



# ArchivesSpace

a community served by †Lyrasis

## Guide to the V. K. Wellington Koo papers 4078997

---

This finding aid was produced using ArchivesSpace on January 15, 2025.

English

Describing Archives: A Content Standard

Rare Book and Manuscript Library

Butler Library, 6th Floor  
Columbia University, Mail Code 1127  
535 W. 114th St.  
New York, NY 10027

Business Number: (212) 854-5153

Fax Number: (212) 854-1365

[rbml@libraries.cul.columbia.edu](mailto:rbml@libraries.cul.columbia.edu)

URL: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/rbml/index.html>

## Table of Contents

Summary Information .....	4
Biographical / Historical .....	5
Summary .....	5
Arrangement .....	6
Administrative Information .....	6
Related Materials .....	9
Controlled Access Headings .....	10
Other Finding Aids .....	13
Collection Inventory .....	13
Series I: Cataloged Correspondence .....	13
Series II: Pre-1931 .....	16
Series III: League of Nations .....	22
Subseries III.1: Lytton Commission .....	22
Subseries III.2: Subject files .....	29
Series IV: Chinese Embassy, Paris and Vichy, France .....	43
Subseries IV.1: Embassy Files .....	43
Subseries IV.2: China's Domestic Affairs .....	48
Subseries IV.3: China-France Relations .....	52
Subseries IV.4: International Affairs .....	56
Subseries IV.5: Correspondence .....	66
Subseries IV.6: Speeches .....	77
Subseries IV.7: Notes of Conversation .....	80
Series V: Chinese Embassy, London, United Kingdom .....	141
Subseries V.1: Embassy Files and China's Domestic Affairs .....	142
Subseries V.2: International Affairs .....	146
Subseries V.3: Correspondence .....	153
Subseries V.4: Speeches .....	161
Series VI: United Nations .....	163
Subseries VI.1: Conversations on International Organization (Washington, D.C., Dumbarton Oaks) .....	163
Subseries VI.2: United Nations Conference on International Organization (San Francisco, California) .....	164
Subseries VI.3: Notes of Conversation .....	177

Subseries VI.4: Council of Foreign Ministers .....	182
Subseries VI.5: Preparatory Commission .....	183
Subseries VI.6: Sessions of the General Assembly .....	190
Subseries VI.7: Telegrams and Memoranda .....	199
Subseries VI.8: Specialized Agencies and Committees, Conferences, and Topics .....	205
Series VII: Chinese Embassy, Washington D.C., United States .....	212
Subseries VII.1: Embassy Files and Ministry of Foreign Affairs .....	212
Subseries VII.2: Correspondence .....	219
Subseries VII.3: International Affairs .....	233
Subseries VII.4: Japanese Peace Treaty and the Far Eastern Commission .....	244
Subseries VII.5: China-U.S. Relations .....	247
Subseries VII.6: Personality files .....	260
Subseries VII.7: Case of Pang Tzu Mow (毛邦初) .....	265
Subseries VII.8: Notes of Conversation .....	268
Subseries VII.9: Speeches, Broadcasts, Press Releases .....	313
Series VIII: International Court of Justice .....	338
Subseries VIII.1: Elections and Meeting Minutes .....	338
Subseries VIII.2: Case Files .....	339
Subseries VIII.3: Correspondence .....	343
Series IX: Senior Advisor to the Republic of China .....	343
Series X: Personal .....	347
Subseries X.1: Compiled Files .....	347
Subseries X.2: Diaries .....	352
Subseries X.3: Correspondence, Real Estate, Financial Records, and Documents .....	361
Subseries X.4: Columbia University .....	368
Subseries X.5: Affiliated Organizations .....	369
Subseries X.6: Speeches .....	371
Series XI: Photographs .....	371
Series XII: Printed Matter and Memorabilia .....	383
Subseries XII.1: Books .....	384
Subseries XII.2: Other Printed Materials .....	388
Subseries XII.3: Memorabilia .....	393
Series XIII: Audio Visual materials .....	394

---

## Summary Information

---

<b>Repository:</b>	Rare Book and Manuscript Library
<b>Creator:</b>	Koo, V. K. Wellington, 1888-1985
<b>Title:</b>	V. K. Wellington Koo papers
<b>ID:</b>	4078997
<b>ID:</b>	MS#0724
<b>Date [inclusive]:</b>	1906-1992
<b>Date [bulk]:</b>	1931-1966
<b>Physical Description:</b>	120.5 Linear Feet 266 full manuscript boxes, 34 half manuscript boxes, 3 record cartons, 4 flat boxes (Box 291-294), 1 index card box, 2 tall manuscript boxes
<b>Language of the Material:</b>	English , French , Chinese .
<b>Abstract:</b>	The V. K. Wellington Koo papers document the diplomatic legacy of Wellington Koo as a Chinese statesman and diplomat of the 20th Century. The papers primarily consist of materials collected during Koo's diplomatic career, relating to the Lytton Commission, 1932-1933; the League of Nations, 1931-1940; the United Nations, 1944-1946; his ambassadorships to France, 1932-1941; to Britain, 1941-1946; to the United States, 1946-1956; as the Senior Advisor to the Republic of China from 1956; and as the Judge on the International Court of Justice, 1957-1966. The materials include correspondence, diaries, memoranda, manuscripts, documents, notes, speeches, maps, photographs, printed material, and audio visual material. The bulk of the materials emphasizes China's domestic and foreign affairs, such as the Sino-Japanese conflict, World War II and the Cold War in the Far East region, as well as the League of Nations and the United Nations.

### Preferred Citation

Identification of specific item, Date (if known); V. K. Wellington Koo papers; Box and Folder; Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Columbia University Library.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Biographical / Historical

---

Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo (Pinyin: Gu, Weijun; Wade Giles: Ku, Wei-Chun, Koo, Vi Kyuin; Chinese: 顧維鈞, 顾维钧; courtesy name: Shaochuan 少川; English: V. K. Wellington Koo) was born in 1888, Jiading, Shanghai, China. He attended Saint John's University in Shanghai prior to studying abroad in the United States. In 1904, he attended the Cook Academy and later began his college career at the Columbia College in 1905. He received his Bachelors of Arts in 1908 and Master in 1909. In 1912, he completed his PhD in International and Constitutional Law jurisprudence, and received his LL.D. in 1917. He returned to China and served as the English Secretary to President Yuan Shikai, and then as the Counselor in the Foreign office. In 1915, he was appointed as the Minister to Mexico, but was later transferred to Washington to serve as Ambassador to the US.

In 1919, he was appointed as the Plenipotentiary at Paris Peace Conference where he spoke on the behalf of the Chinese Delegation and demanded Shandong to be returned to China in accordance to international law and urged imperialists to end extraterritoriality in China. From 1920 to 1922, he was the Delegate to Assembly and Representative of the League of Nations. He was also the Foreign Minister and Premier. In 1931, he served on the Special Committee on Research of Northeastern affairs in China, the Chinese assessor to the Lytton Commission, and the Chief Delegate to the League of Nations in the investigation of the Mukden Incident and the Sino-Japanese conflict.

From 1936 to 1941, Koo was the Chinese Ambassador to France. From 1940 to 1946, he was the Ambassador to London and then the Ambassador to the United States from 1946 to 1956. He was also the Chinese Delegate to the Dumbarton Oaks Conversation in 1944, and the Acting Chairman of the Chinese Delegation to the San Francisco Conference in 1945. In 1956, following his retirement as the Ambassador to the United States, he was appointed the Senior Advisor to the Republic of China. In 1957, he was elected as a Judge of the International Court of Justice and then later the Vice President of the Court where he remained until 1967. On November 14, 1985, he passed away at the age of 97 in New York.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Summary

---

The V. K. Wellington Koo papers document the activities of Wellington Koo, who served as an ambassador in France, London, and the United States under the governance of the Republic of China for 24 years, including his involvement in the League of Nations, the United Nations, and the International Court of Justice, with its bulk dating from 1931 to 1966. Materials are substantially textual, comprising correspondence, diaries, memoranda, manuscripts, maps, meeting notes, speeches, financial documents, news clippings, and related printed material. Other formats include photographs and audio visual materials. The correspondence

includes extensive files of telegrams (primarily carbon copies) to and from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of China, as well as letters with relevant correspondents, in Chinese and English, on both Chinese domestic and international affairs. The telegrams mainly composed of communication exchanged between Koo and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs as well as other statesmen. The notes of conversation taken during Koo's conversations with world leaders from 1931 to 1956 are also valuable scholarly resources to those who are interested in China's modern history and the history of the 20th Century international affairs. The notes are chronological minutes of interviews or conversations between Koo and various international figures on topics related to Koo's work. The collection overall documents the course of 20th Century international affairs as well as Chinese domestic and foreign affairs under the governance of the Republic of China. The papers also cover various significant historical events and topics such as the Sino-Japanese War, the Chinese Civil War, the Cold War in the Far East Theater, the legacy of the League of Nations, as well as the founding of the United Nations and its affiliated agencies.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Arrangement

---

The collection is arranged into 13 series.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Administrative Information

---

### Publication Statement

Rare Book and Manuscript Library

Butler Library, 6th Floor  
Columbia University, Mail Code 1127  
535 W. 114th St.  
New York, NY 10027

Business Number: (212) 854-5153

Fax Number: (212) 854-1365

[rbml@libraries.cul.columbia.edu](mailto:rbml@libraries.cul.columbia.edu)

URL: <http://www.columbia.edu/cu/lweb/indiv/rbml/index.html>

## Conditions Governing Access

The following boxes are located off-site: 1-288, 291-293, 295-305. You will need to request this material from the Rare Book and Manuscript Library at least three business days in advance to use the collection in the Rare Book and Manuscript Library reading room.

Cataloged Correspondence Box 1-2 (CC1-2) are located on-site.

Microfilm Onsite in RBML stack 13 Microfilm cabinet: MN#95-2070, MN#95-2071, MN#95-2072, MN#95-2073, MN#95-2074, MN#7268, MN#7269

Microfilm on 4th floor offsite,mmr: Report to President Yuan on Tibet (Box 1) and Box 2-3: MN#94-2021, MN#94-2022. Please request through <https://clio.columbia.edu/archives/4078997>

## Restrictions on Access

Speech scroll in box 306 remain inaccessible until conservation issues are resolved.

## Immediate Source of Acquisition

Source of acquisition--Koo, V.K. Wellington. Method of acquisition--Gift; Date of acquisition--1976. Accession number--M-76.

Microfilms of Boxes 2 and 3: Method of acquisition--Addition; Date of acquisition--11/--/1994. Accession number--M-94-11.

Gift of V.K. Wellington Koo, 1976. Addition to the collection by the Koo Family, 2012-2020 (2012-2013-M015; 2012-2013-M052; 2012-2013-M105; 2016-2017-M022; 2017-2018-M062; 2017-2018-M070; 2019-2020-M082).

Purchase from Voyager Press, 2022: 6 photographs from 1919-1946 and an autograph album from 1920.

## Existence and Location of Copies

Report to President Yuan on Tibet (from Box 1) is on: Type of reproduction--microfilm.

Boxes 2-3 (MN#94-2021; MN#94-2022) and 39-41 (MN#2003-1001-MN#2003-1004) are on: Type of reproduction--microfilm.

Diaries No. 00-35 (from Boxes 215-220) are on: Type of reproduction--microfilm.

Box 1-225 are digitized as of 2018.

## Processing Information

Processed and inventory created for box 1-225 by Larry N. L. Shyu, July 1964. Cataloged by Christina Hilton Fenn, 07/--/1989. Microfilm of Boxes 2 and 3 Processed HR 11/04/1994.

Box 1-225 reprocessed by Yingwen Huang, October 2018-June 2019. Finding aid created, June 2019. Box 295-304 returned from mold remediation and processed by YH, November 2019. Box 305 returned from mold remediation and processed by YH, November 2020.

The reprocessing on Box CC1-2, Box 1-225 began in October 2018. The work focused on basic rehousing of the materials. The former box and folder number are noted in the finding aid to help researchers cross-reference between the digital files and the physical files. The new box and folder numbers reflect the current order of folders within the boxes. Some folders were rehousing in new boxes due to overstuffing in the original box. Some folder titles were also updated in the current finding aid to reflect the mixed contents within the folders, especially those that were formerly titled "miscellaneous". Materials in Box 182 were added to 181, 186 into 185, 190 into 189, 199 into 198, and 201 into 200. Therefore, physical box 182, 186, 190, 199, and 201, no longer exists.

Materials in Box 221 were papers belonging to Li Zongren were removed and cataloged with the Li Zongren papers, therefore Box 221 has been deaccessioned from the collection. Copious amount of duplicates of official statements and speeches were also deaccessioned from the physical collection. Materials in box 1-225 are mostly arranged in its original order, which were mainly in chronological order and by topic/material type.

Materials in box 226-307 were added to the collection by the Koo family between 2012 and 2019. Materials were intellectually interfiled into the existing series, while the physical materials were added to the collection as box 226-307. The materials in box 295-304 were treated for mold remediation, processed and added to the collection in Fall 2019. Box 305 returned from mold remediation treatment, processed and added to the collection in November 2020. Box 307 is part of Accession 2019-2020-M082, processed and added to the collection in March-April 2022. Some materials were added or interfiled physically into Box 264 Folder 12, Box 265 Folder 18, Box 268 Folder 1, Box 286 Folder 12, Box 289 Folder 1-3, 8, 12, and Box 293 Folder 7-8. Remaining materials processed physically as Box 307 and interfiled intellectually into existing series.

In addition to the physical materials at the Rare Book and Manuscript Library, the first phase of the digitization project was completed in 2017 which includes materials in Box 1-225. The digital archives are currently accessible on-site at the Chinese Academy of Social Science (CASS) in Beijing, and Fudan University in Shanghai, China. Fudan University has created a bilingual Chinese/English Finding aid based on the May 2020 version of the Columbia finding aid, available at <http://tecang.fudan.edu.cn/repositories/2/resources/27>.

### **Conditions Governing Use**

Reproductions may be made for research purposes. The RBML maintains ownership of the physical material only. Copyright remains with the creator and his/her heirs. The responsibility to secure copyright permission rests with the patron.



## Terms Governing Use and Reproduction

Diaries: may not be quoted or paraphrased in detail, nor may any living person be quoted or mentioned, without the written permission of the donor or his/her heirs. Please contact [rbml@columbia.edu](mailto:rbml@columbia.edu) for more information.

## Conditions Governing Access

All original copies of audio / moving image media are closed until reformatting. Email [rbml@columbia.edu](mailto:rbml@columbia.edu) for more information.

## Accruals

Materials may have been added to the collection since this finding aid was prepared. Contact [rbml@columbia.edu](mailto:rbml@columbia.edu) for more information.

## Conditions Governing Access

The following materials are restricted until 2040 based on the agreement with the family. Folder/s were pulled from the boxes and reboxed in a restricted box onsite: Box 59 Folder 2, Box 229 Folder 11-14, Box 231 Folder 5, Box 245 Folder 5 and 9, Box 250 Folder 9, Box 262 Folder 1-3 and 5, Box 273 Folder 4-5, Box 276 Folder 11, 17, 19-20, Box 277 Folder 13, Box 278 Folder 4, Box 285 Folder 8-10, Box 289 Folder 1-3, 10, 13-14, 28, Box 293 Folder 6.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Related Materials

---

### Related Materials

顧維鈞口述回憶錄. Reminiscences of Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo: oral history, 1958-1975. Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Columbia University. Access digitally: <https://dlc.library.columbia.edu/catalog/cul:12jm63xvh0>

Chinese oral history project collection, Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Columbia University. This collection contains administrative information related to the project, including the interviewee files relating to Wellington Koo's oral history interviews.

Wellington Koo's digital archive (Box 1-225) is also available on-site at the Chinese Academy of Social Science and Fudan University in China. [顾维钧数字档案/Wellington Koo Digital Archive hosted by Fudan University](#)

The Second Historical Archives of China (中国第二历史档案馆) in Nanjing, the Academia Sinica Institute of Modern History Archive (中研院近史所檔案館) and the Academia Historica (國史館) in Taiwan may also hold historical records related to Wellington Koo.

Patricia Koo Tsien and Kia Chi Tsien papers, C.V. Starr East Asian Library, Columbia University Libraries.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Controlled Access Headings

---

- World politics
- Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945
- Diplomatic and consular service, Chinese
- Diplomatic and consular service, Taiwan
- China -- History -- 20th century
- China -- History -- Civil War, 1945-1949
- China -- Economic conditions
- China -- Politics and government -- 20th century
- Taiwan -- Politics and government -- 1945-
- Accounts
- Agendas (administrative records)
- Agreements
- Articles
- Biographies (literary works)
- Diaries
- Interviews
- Lists (document genres)
- Memorandums
- Microfilms
- minutes (administrative records)
- Notebooks
- Notes (documents)
- Passports
- Photographs
- Prefaces
- Press releases
- Programs (documents)
- Reports
- Speeches (documents)
- Theses
- Treaties
- Visas

- Ambassadors
- Diplomats
- Clippings (Information Artifacts)
- Certificates
- Telegrams
- Correspondence
- Letters (correspondence)
- Manuscripts (documents)
- Maps (documents)
- Photographic postcards
- China -- History, Military -- 1912-1949
- China -- Foreign relations -- Great Britain
- China -- Foreign relations -- Japan
- China -- Foreign relations -- Soviet Union
- China -- Foreign relations -- United States
- Taiwan -- Foreign relations -- United States
- China -- Foreign relations -- France
- China -- Foreign relations -- Southeast Asia
- Taiwan -- History, Military -- 1945-
- Taiwan -- Economic conditions -- 1945-
- China -- Politics and government -- 1912-1949
- Communism
- Disarmament
- Cold War
- Korean War, 1950-1953
- International relations -- History -- 20th century
- Sound recordings
- Video recordings (physical artifacts)
- Chinese Americans
- Chinese Americans -- History
- Acheson, Dean, 1893-1971
- Adams, Sherman, 1899-1986
- Barkley, Alben William, 1877-1956
- Benton, William, 1900-1973
- Bruce, David K. E., 1898-1977
- Bullitt, William C (William Christian), 1891-1967
- Bunche, Ralph J (Ralph Johnson), 1904-1971
- Butler, Nicholas Murray, 1862-1947
- Chiang, Kai-shek, 1887-1975
- Chiang, May-ling Soong, 1897-2003
- Churchill, Winston, 1874-1965
- Clark, Grenville, 1882-1967
- Clemens, Cyril, 1902-1999
- Dewey, Thomas E (Thomas Edmund), 1902-1971
- Dirksen, Everett McKinley
- Duggan, Stephen, 1870-1950
- Dulles, John Foster, 1888-1959

- Eden, Anthony, Earl of Avon, 1897-1977
- Eisenhower, Dwight D (Dwight David), 1890-1969
- Eisenhower, Mamie Doud, 1896-1979
- Farley, James A. (James Aloysius), 1888-1976
- Fischer, Louis, 1896-1970
- Grew, Joseph C (Joseph Clark), 1880-1965
- Gromyko, Andreï Andreevich, 1909-1989
- Haskell, Henry S.
- Howard, Roy Wilson, 1883-1964
- Johnson, Lyndon B. (Lyndon Baines), 1908-1973
- Károlyi, Mihály, 1875-1955
- Lodge, Henry Cabot, Jr., 1902-1985
- Luce, Henry Robinson, 1898-1967
- MacArthur, Douglas, 1880-1964
- McCarran, Pat, 1876-1954
- McCoy, Frank Ross, 1874-1954
- MacDonald, Malcolm, 1901-1981
- Marshall, George C (George Catlett), 1880-1959
- Mendès France, Pierre, 1907-1982
- Morgenthau, Henry, 1856-1946
- Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, Earl, 1900-1979
- Nixon, Richard M. (Richard Milhous), 1913-1994
- Paul-Boncour, J (Joseph), 1873-1972
- Pell, Herbert Claiborne, 1884-1961
- Rayburn, Sam, 1882-1961
- Rockefeller, Nelson A. (Nelson Aldrich), 1908-1979
- Roosevelt, Sara Delano, 1854-1941
- Rusk, Dean, 1909-1994
- Saltonstall, Leverett, 1892-1979
- Shirer, William L (William Lawrence), 1904-1993
- Smith, Margaret Chase, 1897-1995
- Soong, T. V (Tzu-wen), 1894-1971
- Sparkman, John, 1899-1985
- Stassen, Harold E (Harold Edward), 1907-2001
- Stettinius, Edward R., Jr. (Edward Reilly), 1900-1949
- Stevenson, Adlai E (Adlai Ewing), 1900-1965
- Sulzberger, Arthur Hays, 1891-1968
- Song, Qingling, 1893-1981
- Warren, Earl, 1891-1974
- Watson, Thomas John, 1874-1956
- Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Earl of, 1881-1959
- Ye, Gongchao, 1904-1981
- China. Foreign Office
- League of Nations. Commission of Enquiry into the Sino-Japanese Dispute
- League of Nations
- United Nations
- Wang, Jingwei, 1883-1944

- Kung, H. H. (Hsiang-hsi), 1880-1967
- Jin, Wensi, 1892-1968
- Wu, Kuo-Cheng, 1903-1984
- United Nations Conference on International Organization (1945 : San Francisco, Calif.)
- United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration
- China (Republic : 1949- ). Wai jiao bu
- Zhongguo guo min dang
- Zhongguo gong chan dang
- Hu, Shi, 1891-1962

---

## Other Finding Aids

---

Inventory for box 1-225 created by Larry N. Shyu, July 1964: [https://www1.columbia.edu/sec/cu/libraries/inside/projects/findingaids/scans/pdfs/ldpd\\_rbml\\_4078997.pdf](https://www1.columbia.edu/sec/cu/libraries/inside/projects/findingaids/scans/pdfs/ldpd_rbml_4078997.pdf).

复旦大学顾维钧电子档案中英文版检索工具, Fudan University Chinese/English Finding aid available at <http://tecang.fudan.edu.cn/>.

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

---

## Collection Inventory

---

### Series I: Cataloged Correspondence

#### Arrangement

Arranged alphabetically by last name of correspondents.

#### Scope and Contents

Selected correspondence cataloged.

Title/Description	Instances
A-L	
Acheson, Dean	box CC1
Adams, Sherman	box CC1
Barkley, Alben W.	box CC1
Benton, William	box CC1
Bruce, David K. E.	box CC1
Bullitt, William C.	box CC1

Guide to the V. K. Wellington Koo papers 4078997

Bulwer-Lytton, Victor Alexander George	box CC1
Bunche, Ralph J.	box CC1
Butler, Nicholas Murray	box CC1
Cadogan, Alexander George Montagu	box CC1
Cecil of Chelwood, Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, Viscount	box CC1
Chiang, Kai-shek (蔣介石)	box CC1
Chiang, Mayling Soong (Mme. Chiang Kai-shek, 蔣宋美齡)	box CC1
Clark, Grenville	box CC1
Clemens, Cyril	box CC1
Davis, Malcolm W.	box CC1
Dewey, Thomas E.	box CC1
Dirksen, Everett McKinley	box CC1
Duggan, Stephen P.	box CC1
Dulles, John Foster	box CC1
Eden, Anthony, Earl of Avon	box CC1
Eisenhower, Dwight David	box CC1
Eisenhower, Mamie Geneva Doud (Mrs. Dwight David)	box CC1
Farley, James A.	box CC1
Fischer, Louis	box CC1
Grew, Joseph C.	box CC1
Gromyko, Andrei A.	box CC1
Haskell, Henry S.	box CC1
Howard, Roy W.	box CC1
Hull, Rose Frances Whitney (Mrs. Cordell)	box CC1
Johnson, Lyndon Baines	box CC1
Karolyi, [Mihaly], Count	box CC1
Listowel, William Francis Hare, 5th Earl of	box CC1
Lodge, Henry Cabot, Jr.	box CC1
Luce, Henry R.	box CC1
M-Z	
MacArthur, Douglas	box CC2
McCarran, Pat	box CC2

McCoy, Frank R.	box CC2
MacDonald, Malcolm	box CC2
Marshall, George C.	box CC2
Matthew, H. Freeman	box CC2
Mendes-France, [Pierre]	box CC2
Morgenthau, Henry	box CC2
Mountbatten, Louis Francis Albert Victor Nicholas, Lord	box CC2
Nixon, Richard Milhous	box CC2
Paul-Boncour, J[oseph]	box CC2
Pell, Herbert C.	box CC2
Ravensdale, Mary Irene Curzon, Baroness	box CC2
Rayburn, Sam	box CC2
Rockefeller, Nelson A.	box CC2
Roosevelt, Sara Delano (Mrs. James)	box CC2
Rusk, Dean	box CC2
Saltonstall, Leverett	box CC2
Shirer, William Lawrence	box CC2
Smith, Margaret Chase	box CC2
Soong, T. V. (宋子文)	box CC2
Sparkman, John	box CC2
Stassen, Harold E.	box CC2
Stettinius, Edward R., Jr.	box CC2
Stevenson, Adlai Swing	box CC2
Sulzberger, Arthur Hays	box CC2
Sun, Soong Ching Ling (Mme. Sun Yat-sen, 孫宋慶齡)	box CC2
Warren, Earl	box CC2
Watson, Thomas J.	box CC2
Wood, Edward Frederick Lindley, 1st Earl of Halifax	box CC2
Yeh, George K. C. (葉公超)	box CC2
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, 1944 January 25	box CC2

## Scope and Contents

Photograph of Churchill, V.K. Wellington Koo and others at 10 Downing Street, London; Signed

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series II: Pre-1931, 1906-1931

### Arrangement

Arranged semi-chronologically.

### Scope and Contents

Series contains reference materials, manuscripts, telegrams, and notes of conversation related to topics and events prior to 1931, dating between 1906 and 1931. The reference materials include Wellington Koo's oral history transcripts on his family and education background as well as documents written by others relating to the history of the Paris Peace Conference (1919) and the Washington Conference (1921-1922). The highlights of the series consist of telegrams in Chinese exchanged between the Chinese Delegation, China's Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and other organizations in China during the Paris Peace Conference in 1919. The notes of conversation document the meetings from between Wellington Koo and other Foreign Ministers to China from November to December of 1931 during the time when Koo was the Minister of Foreign Affairs. Additional papers prior to the Mukden Incident of 1931, as noted by Wellington Koo, were left in Tianjin, China. Papers were later housed in the Second Historical Archive of China in Nanjing (中國南京第二歷史檔案館). Materials related to his personal life prior to 1931 may also be found in Series X: Personal.

Title/Description	Instances	
Sino-British Convention on Tibet, memoranda on the Question of Kiaochow-Shandong (胶州), 1906	box 1	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 1 Folder 1		
Meeting record with British Ambassador on Tibet / 顾维钧先生经办藏案档案, 1913-1924	box 1	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 1 Folder 2		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Handwritten copy by the Academia Sinica Institute of Modern History.		
Microfilm: Report to President Yuan on Tibet, 1914-1915	reel MN#7915-1	
Paris Peace Conference, on Kiaochow-Shandong Question, 1919-1920	box 1	folder 3



**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 3

---

Committee on Pacific and Far Eastern Questions, 1921-1922	box 1	folder 4
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 4

---

Oral history Interview #7-13, original draft, volume 4-6, 1962	box 1	folder 4
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 4

---

Oral history transcript, on education background, 1959	box 1	folder 5
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 5

---

Oral history transcript, on early Republican period, 1960s	box 1	folder 6
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 6

---

Oral history reference materials on Koo's early Republican period, 1960-1961	box 1	folder 7
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 7

---

Oral history transcript, on Washington Conference (1922), 1962	box 1	folder 8
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1 Folder 8

---

Premier Liang's interview with Japan during Washington Conference on railroad question, 1962	box 1a	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 1

---

Liang Yansun's Chronology of Events (梁燕孙先生年谱), 1962	box 1a	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 1

---

Wunz King's (金問泗, 字純儒) manuscript on Paris Peace Conference, 1959	box 1a	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 3

---

Saar Basin question at the League, 1920-1921	box 1a	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 4

---

Wunz King's (金問泗, 字純儒) manuscript on Washington Conference, 1960-1961	box 1a	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 5

---

Reference materials on Koo's career (1923-1925), 1960s	box 1a	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Including news clippings on the Washington Conference.

---

Reference materials on Paris Peace Conference and foreign affairs, 1920-1924	box 1a	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 7

---

Reference materials on the Shandong Question at the Paris Peace Conference and the Washington Conference, 1936	box 1a	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 8

**Scope and Contents**

Also include Koo's typed notes about his relation to Wunz King (金問泗, 字純儒).

---

Reference materials, government Gazette, in Chinese, 1920s	box 1a	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 9

---

Questions for Readjustment at the Paris Peace Conference, 1919	box 289	folder 25
--	---------	-----------

---

Documents Diplomatiques: Washington Conference, 1923	box 297	folder 3
--	---------	----------

Opinion on the revision of the Treaty of Tientsin; Unfair treatment of Chinese in Annam, Vietnam, 1926, 1928	box 256	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
Secret memoranda on Manchuria, Mongol, China, submitted by General Tanaka, 1927	box 228	folder 8
Telegrams, 1919		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
January 1919	box 2	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 2 Folder 1		
February 1919	box 2	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 2 Folder 2		
March 1919	box 2	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 2 Folder 3		
April 1919	box 2	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 2 Folder 4		
May 1919	box 2	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 2 Folder 5		
June 1919	box 3	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 3 Folder 1		
July-August 1919	box 3	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 3 Folder 2		
1919 September-1920 January	box 3	folder 3

**General**

Former Box 3 Folder 3

---

Microfilm version of Boxes 2-3, Reel 1 <u>Physical Description</u> : 2 copies	reel MN#94-2021
Microfilm version of Boxes 2-3, Reel 2 <u>Physical Description</u> : 2 copies	reel MN#94-2022
Notes of Conversation, as Minister for Foreign Affairs in Nanking, November 25-December 13, 1931	

---

Henri A. Wilden, French Minister to China, November 25, 1931	box 4	folder 1
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Sir Miles Lampson, British Minister to China, November 25, 1931	box 4	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Sir Miles Lampson, November 26, 1931	box 4	folder 1
--------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mr. Johnson, American Minister to China, November 26, 1931	box 4	folder 1
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Henri A. Wilden, November 28, 1931	box 4	folder 1
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Dr. Trautmann, German Minister to China, November 28, 1931	box 4	folder 1
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Henri A. Wilden, November 28, 1931	box 4	folder 1
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Henri A. Wilden, November 30, 1931	box 4	folder 1
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Polish Charge d'Affaires, November 30, 1931	box 4	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mamoru Shigemitsu (重光葵), Japanese Minister to China, November 30, 1931	box 4	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mr. Johnson, December 1, 1931	box 4	folder 1
-------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mr. Shigemitsu, December 2, 1931	box 4	folder 1
----------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Uemura and Mr. Hsu Mo (徐谟), Deputy Foreign Minister, December 2, 1931	box 4	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mr. Shigemitsu, December 3, 1931	box 4	folder 1
----------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Henri A. Wilden, December 4, 1931	box 4	folder 1
-----------------------------------	-------	----------

---

Mr. Trautemann, December 13, 1931	box 4	folder 1
-----------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

---

Mr. Peck, Counselor to the American Legation in Nanjing, December 13, 1931	box 4	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 1

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Series III: League of Nations, 1929-1940**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Series comprises primarily notes of conversation, correspondence, memoranda, petitions, documents, notes, speeches and statements, related to Wellington Koo's work with the League of Nations, including the Lytton Commission. Materials include various subject files relating international issues addressed at the League of Nations, and documents relating to the Chinese Delegation's papers, dating from 1929 to 1940. Additional sparse files may be found in Subseries IV.4: International Affairs as time period overlaps with Koo's career as the Chinese Ambassador to France.

**Subseries III.1: Lytton Commission, 1929-1933**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries includes notes of conversation and correspondence dating from 1929 to 1933 related to the Lytton Commission's investigation and reports on the Mukden Incident (also known as the September 18 Incident), where the Japanese military began its invasion of Manchuria. The notes of conversation include meeting notes of Wellington Koo, as the Chinese Assessor to the Commission of Enquiry into Sino-Japanese Dispute, with the Lytton Commission, Japanese and Chinese government officials. The correspondence, telegram, memoranda, reports emphasize on the Sino-Japanese conflict as well as the Lytton Report which documents the investigation and the findings of the Mukden Incident.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list, Lytton Comission (Box 4-7)	box 4	folder 2-3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 4 Folder 2-3		
Notes of conversation, 1929-1932		
Notes of conversation on board SS Gauge, handwritten, September-November 1932	box 4	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 4 Folder 1		
Lytton conversations, March-June 1932	box 4	folder 4

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 4

**Scope and Contents**

Include index. Duplicates were sent to Academia Sinica, note from previous inventory.

---

Lytton conversations, June 1932	box 4	folder 5
---------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 5

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicates were sent to Academia Sinica, note from previous inventory.

---

Robert Haas conversations, March-August 1932	box 4	folder 6
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Include index. Duplicates were sent to Academia Sinica, note from previous inventory.

---

Conversation with Japanese officials, March-May 1932	box 4	folder 7
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Include index.

---

Conversation with individuals in Mukden and the Minister of Peiping, Nelson T. Johnson, Ingram, Trautmann, Garridos, March-August 1932	box 4	folder 8
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 8

**Scope and Contents**

Include index.

---

Conversations with General Frank Ross McCoy, Count Aldrovandi-Marescotti, Albert H.H. Schnee, General Henri Claudel, March-July 1932	box 4	folder 9
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 9

**Scope and Contents**

Include index.

---

Conversation with Dr. Schnee, September 1932	box 4	folder 10
--	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 10

**Scope and Contents**

Include index.

---

Memoranda on negotiations of extraterritoriality, 1929-1931	box 4	folder 11
---	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 4 Folder 11

---

Commission with Marshal Zhang Xueliang (張學良), Chinese government members, League commission in Peking, April-June 1932	box 5	folder 1
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 1

**Scope and Contents**

Carbon copy and extra copies.

---

Commission with Marshal Zhang Xueliang (張學良), April 12-15, 1932	box 5	folder 2
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 2

---

Chinese government members League commission in Peking, March 29, 1932-April 1, 1932	box 5	folder 3
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicates from former box 5 folder 8.

---

Chinese government members League commission in Peking, June 19-20, 1932	box 5	folder 3
--	-------	----------



**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicates from former box 5 folder 8.

---

Commission's correspondence, March-November 1932	box 5	folder 4
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 4

---

Special meetings of the Commission, March 25, 1932	box 5	folder 5
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 5

**Scope and Contents**

Including 3 extra copies

---

Commission of inquiry, April 10, 1932	box 5	folder 6
---------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 6

---

Chinese government members, League commission in Peking, June 19-20, 1932	box 5	folder 7
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicate

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 8

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicates; moved to box 5 folder 3.

---

Correspondence and Documents, 1930-1933

---

Letters and Memoranda sent to Robert Haas, April-August 1932	box 5	folder 8
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 9

---

Telegrams concerning the situation in Jehol, July-August 1932	box 5	folder 9
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 10

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 11

**Scope and Contents**

Note comes from original inventory.

---

Telegrams to Sinodelege (Chinese delegation) in Geneva, March 1932	box 5	folder 10
--	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 5 Folder 12

**Scope and Contents**

From W. W. Yen (顏惠慶)

---

Koo's Telegrams with Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1932-1933	box 6	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 13

---

Koo's Telegrams and meeting records (in Chinese), March-July 1932	box 6	folder 2
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 14

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 15

**Scope and Contents**

Formerly folder 15 [Telegrams from Peking (in Chinese)]; only one envelope with no content; interfiled with box 6 folder 2.

---

Koo's telegrams from the Northeast, May 1932	box 6	folder 3
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 16

**Scope and Contents**

Mostly from Nanjing.

---

Telegrams with Zhang Xueliang (張學良), 1932-1933	box 6	folder 4
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 17

---

Koo's telegrams with the Commission, March-August 1932	box 6	folder 5
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 18

---

Manchukuo Protocol, September 1932	box 6	folder 6
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 19

---

People's petitions to Chinese Assessor, 1932	box 6	folder 7
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 20

---

[folder no longer exist] [Transferred to League Papers]

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 21

**Scope and Contents**

Note comes from original inventory.

---

Lytton Commission's report, 1932	box 6	folder 8
----------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

Include maps.

---

Comments on Lytton Report, 1932	box 6	folder 9
---------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 23

---

Telegram and news clippings commenting on the Lytton Report, 1932	box 6	folder 10
---	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 6 Folder 23a

---

Three unofficial memoranda on solving the crisis of Japanese aggression, 1931	box 7	folder 1
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 24

---

Official Memoranda regarding Northeast crisis and the inquiry, 1931-1932	box 7	folder 2
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 25

---

Government's policy memoranda, 1931-1932	box 7	folder 3
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 26

---

Important memoranda regarding various issues in the Northeast crisis, 1931-1932	box 7	folder 4-5
---	-------	------------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 27a-27b

---

Speeches and statements, 1931-1932	box 7	folder 6
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 28

---

Koo Speeches on the Manchurian Question, 1932-1933	box 299	folder 1
--	---------	----------

---

List of documents brought to Lisbon in 1941, regarding the Commission papers on Sino-Japanese conflicts, 1941	box 7	folder 7
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 29

---

Lytton's memorandum on General Ma Chan-san's (馬占山) interview, 1932	box 7	folder 8
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 30

Letters concerning the Commission's work, 1932	box 7	folder 9
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 31

Heilungkiang (黑龍江) Society, 1931	box 7	folder 10
----------------------------------	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 7 Folder 32

Incoming, to Koo (as Foreign Minister) and with the Lytton Commission in China, 1930-1932	box 273	folder 23
---	---------	-----------

Speech given in Qingdao, in Chinese, circa 1931-1932 or 1946	box 273	folder 24
--	---------	-----------

China and the Sino-Japanese Treaty; Special Committee on Research of Northeastern affairs, 1931	box 273	folder 25
---	---------	-----------

Correspondence and personal expenses, 1932-1933	box 273	folder 26
---	---------	-----------

Report of the Commission of Enquiry, Appeal by the Chinese Government, 1932	box 297	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

With Appendix: maps of China and Japan, Manchuria, military situaion in Manchuria, Mukden Incident, Shanghai, itineraries of the Commission in the Far East

**Subseries III.2: Subject files, 1931-1940**

**Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronologically and by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries consists of documents, news clippings, memoranda on various international issues presented at the League of Nations, such as disarmament, opium, welfare, hygiene, economic cooperation, trades and sanctions, Sino-Japanese conflict, League of Nations reforms, and the status and conflicts between countries, etc., dating from 1931 to 1940. Files also include documents from Sessions of the Assembly of the League of Nations, Conferences in Geneva and Brussels, and topical conferences during Wellington Koo's active period as a representative of the Chinese Delegation at the League of Nations.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory of League of Nations documents (Box 8-14), undated	box 8	folder 13a

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 13a

---

List of Chinese delegates, undated	box 8	folder 1
------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 1

---

Council on Sino-Japanese question, 1931	box 8	folder 2
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 2

---

Assembly on Sino-Japanese question, 1932	box 8	folder 3
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Include English telegrams to Koo, Feb.-Mar. 1932

---

On Lytton Commission, 1932	box 8	folder 4
----------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 4

---

Scelle's memoranda, 1932	box 8	folder 5
--------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 5

---

Shanhaikuan question, 1932-1933	box 8	folder 6
---------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 6

---

Paraguay-Bolivia dispute, 1932	box 8	folder 7
--------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 7

---

China's appeals on Japanese aggression, 1932	box 8	folder 8
--	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 8

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, regarding Japanese aggression, 1932	box 8	folder 9
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 9

---

Telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, regarding Japanese aggression, 1932	box 8	folder 10
---	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 10

---

Memoranda regarding above Japanese aggression, 1932	box 8	folder 11
---	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 11

---

Opium question, 1932	box 8	folder 12
----------------------	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 12-12a

---

China's foreign trade and objections to the Lytton report, 1932	box 8	folder 13
---	-------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 8 Folder 13

---

Julius Becker's employment, 1933	box 9	folder 1
----------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 9 Folder 14

**Scope and Contents**

Telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs

---

Chinese Women's welfare organizations, 1933	box 9	folder 2
---	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 9 Folder 15

---

Monetary Conference, 1933	box 9	folder 3
---------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 9 Folder 16

---

Frank J. Dolan's currency plan, 1933	box 9	folder 4
--------------------------------------	-------	----------

**General**

Former Box 9 Folder 17

**Scope and Contents**

Include correspondence and proposal for world  
currency

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Sino-Japanese question, 1933	box 9	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 18		
Telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Sino-Japanese question, 1933	box 9	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 19		
Memoranda on Sino-Japanese question, 1933	box 9	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 20		
Disarmament Conference, 1933-1934	box 9	folder 8-9
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 21a-21b		
Economic cooperation, 1934	box 9	folder 10
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 22		
Colombia-Peru dispute, 1934	box 9	folder 11
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 23		
Assyrian question, 1934	box 9	folder 12
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 9 Folder 24		
Manchuria question: non-recognition and postal communication and transit, 1932-1934	box 10	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 10 Folder 25		
League of Nations, 1934	box 10	folder 2



**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 26

---

Rules of Procedures of the Assembly, 1935	box 10	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 27

---

Arms embargo, 1935	box 10	folder 4
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 28

---

Italy's aggression on Abyssinia, 1935-1936	box 10	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 29

---

League of Nations, 1935	box 10	folder 6
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 30

---

Economic Committee, 1936	box 10	folder 7
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 31

---

Hygienic Committee, 1936	box 10	folder 8
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 32

---

Election of the Judges of the Court, 1936	box 10	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 33

**Scope and Contents**

Robin Jacquemyn and Wang Chunhui (王寵惠)'s  
vacancy

---

League reform, meeting record, 1936-1937	box 10	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 34

---

League reform, documents, 1936-1937	box 10	folder 11
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 35

---

League reform, recommendations, 1936-1937	box 10	folder 12
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 36

---

League of Nations, 1936	box 10	folder 13
-------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 37

---

Application of the principles of the Covenant Disarmament Committee, 1937	box 10	folder 14
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 38

---

Opium question, 1937	box 10	folder 15
----------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 10 Folder 39

---

Telegram of Chinese delegates in League, 1937	box 11	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 40

---

Li Yu-ying (李煜瀛)'s representation, 1937	box 11	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 41

---

Case of Danzig, 1937	box 11	folder 3
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 42

---

Hygiene in American states, 1937	box 11	folder 4
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 43

---

Election of the Judges of the Court, 1937	box 11	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 44

---

Spanish civil war, 1937	box 11	folder 6
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 45

---

Dr. Koeber's case, 1937	box 11	folder 7
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 46

---

Bombing question, 1937	box 11	folder 8
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 47

---

Anti-epidemic plan, 1937	box 11	folder 9
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 48

---

Telegrams and letters regarding Japan's aggression, 1937	box 11	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 49

---

Memoranda regarding Japan's aggression, 1937	box 11	folder 11
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 50

---

Advisory committee meetings and reports on Sino-Japanese War, 1937	box 11	folder 12-15
--	--------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 11 Folder 51-52c

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 15 are duplicates of folder 12.

---

Draft resolution proposed by the Chinese representatives on Sino-Japanese conflicts, 1937	box 12	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 53

---

Koo's speeches, 1937	box 12	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 54

---

Documents of the Council, 1937	box 12	folder 3
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 55

---

Documents of the Assembly, 1937	box 12	folder 4
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 56

---

Meeting plans, budgets, and closing speeches, 1937	box 12	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 57

---

List of delegates, 1938	box 12	folder 6
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 58

---

Women's Committee, 1938	box 12	folder 7
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 59

---

China's re-election to the Council, 1938	box 12	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 60

---

Election of Judges of the Court, 1938	box 12	folder 9
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 61

---

League reform, 1938	box 12	folder 10
---------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 62

---

Economic Committee, 1938	box 12	folder 11
--------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 63

---

Epidemic prevention, 1938	box 12	folder 12
---------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 64

---

Japan's use of poison gas, 1938	box 12	folder 13
---------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 65

---

League's economic cooperation with China, 1938	box 12	folder 14
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 66

---

Flood control in China, 1938	box 12	folder 15
------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 67

---

Bombing question, 1938	box 12	folder 16
------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 12 Folder 68

---

Abyssinian question, Ethiopian question, telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1938	box 13	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 69

---

Opium question, 1938	box 13	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 70

---

China appeals, 1938	box 13	folder 3
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 71

---

Sanction on Japan, 1938	box 13	folder 4
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 72

---

Council, 1938	box 13	folder 5
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 73

---

League of Nations, 1938	box 13	folder 6
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 13 Folder 74

---

Koo's speeches, 1938	box 14	folder 1
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 75

---

List of interviews, 1938	box 14	folder 2
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 76

---

Spanish volunteer list, 1939	box 14	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 77

---

China's re-election to the Council, 1939	box 14	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 78

---

Sanction on Japan, 1939	box 14	folder 5
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 79

---

Election of judges of the Court, 1939	box 14	folder 6
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 80

---

China at the League, 1939	box 14	folder 7
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 81

---

Koo's speeches, 1939	box 14	folder 8
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 82

---

Election judges of the Court, 1940	box 14	folder 9
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 83

---

League of Nations, 1940	box 14	folder 10
-------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 14 Folder 84

---

Protection of Minorities and other League of Nations documents, 1933-1934	box 262	folder 4
---	---------	----------

News clippings		
Japan's opinion on China, in English, 1934	box 262	folder 6
Reference materials on the Sino-Japanese conflict, 1937-1938	box 262	folder 7
Sino-Japanese conflict, in English and French, 1937	box 262	folder 8
Nine Power Treaty conference; Brussels conference, in French, November 1937	box 241	folder 6
Hainan islands, in French, June-July 1938	box 241	folder 7
Japanese occupation in China, in French, March-November 1937	box 241	folder 8
Nine Power Treaty Conference and Japanese occupation in China, in French, November 1937	box 243	folder 1
Washington Talks, in French, January-April 1933	box 243	folder 2
Soviet Union, 1933-1934	box 243	folder 6
Japanese in North China, in Chinese, 1936	box 243	folder 9
News clippings on topics, 1934	box 298	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
British Parliamentary debates on Rearmament of Germany, collective peace system; Saar Agreement; Yugoslav-Hungarian Dispute; Naval conversations; Manchukuo; etc.		
News clippings, Sino-Japanese Conflict, in French, 1933	box 303	folder 1
News clippings, Sino-Japanese Relations, in English, 1933 December-1934 April	box 303	folder 2
News clippings, Japanese Naval Disarmament, in English and French, 1933-1934	box 303	folder 3
News clippings, Japanese occupation in China, in French, 1937 November 17-22	box 303	folder 4
News clippings, Nine Power Conference: Japan, invitation and refusal, in French, 1937	box 303	folder 5
News clippings, Sino-Japanese Conflict, in French, 1937	box 303	folder 6
News clippings, Japan Peace, in French, 1937	box 303	folder 7
News clippings, Peace Negotiation, in French, 1937	box 303	folder 8
News clippings, Anglo-French Alliance: General, Economy, Finance, and Political cooperation, in French, 1939-1940	box 304	folder 1
News clippings, Anglo-French Collaboration, in English, 1939-1940	box 304	folder 2

The New Commonwealth, 1938-1939	box 243	folder 3
The Real Task of the conference for the limitation of the cultivation of the opium poppy, May 23, 1938	box 243	folder 4
Anti-Opium Information Bureau, 1936	box 243	folder 5
Incoming telegrams and letters; League of Nations documents, 1936-1938	box 243	folder 7
Articles on the Sino-Japanese conflict (3), April 1933	box 243	folder 8
League of Coloured People on Anglo-Italian Pact; Women's International League for Peace and Freedom on Foreign troops from Spain, May 1938	box 248	folder 4
Incoming letters, 1937-1939	box 248	folder 5
Incoming correspondence and agenda of League of Nations conference at Geneva, in Chinese, 1936	box 248	folder 6
Map and tour guide book of Tours, France, 1939	box 231	folder 7
Diplomatic cards to the League of Nations, 1939	box 231	folder 8
Carte de circulation and Carte de societaire, 1937-1940	box 231	folder 8
Covenant of the League of Nations, 1933	box 231	folder 8
Correspondence about the League of Nations, 1939	box 231	folder 9
Summary of a discussion relative to the formulation of a foreign policy for the immediate future (T.V. Soong 宋子文, W.W. Yen 顏惠慶, T.C. Quo 郭泰祺 & Koo), June 30, 1933	box 229	folder 1
Memoranda on press and postal communication in China, with notes, circa 1930s	box 229	folder 2
Japanese delegate Matsuoka's statement on Manchuria at the League of Nations and Koo's comments, 1932-1933	box 229	folder 3
H.H. Kung's visit to Paris, June 1937	box 229	folder 4
Letters about Wang Jingwei, 1939	box 229	folder 5
Far Eastern Survey; Far Eastern Economic & Commercial Journal (遠東經濟商業雜誌), 1937-1939	box 229	folder 6
League documents: report of the committee appointed to study the composition of the council; frontier between Tanganyika and Mozambique; Permanent Court of International Justice; events in Albania, 1936-1939	box 229	folder 8
Election for the Judge to the Permanent Court of International Justice, 1939	box 229	folder 9
Opium question, 1940	box 229	folder 10



**Scope and Contents**

Include a map of Jehol

Telegram on Japanese attacks and article on publicity, 1938	box 255	folder 16
Problem of transferred child and child trafficking, 1938	box 255	folder 17
Sixteenth ordinary session of the Assembly of the League of Nations (Plenary meeting record 18-26); Memoranda of the seventeenth ordinary session and twentieth ordinary session, 1936, 1939	box 255	folder 18
World Calendar Association; World Jewish Congress, 1936-1937	box 256	folder 4
Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments (World Disarmament Conference), 1933	box 256	folder 5
Japanese attacks in China, August-September 1937	box 256	folder 6
Application of the principles of the Covenant (League reform), 1936-1938	box 256	folder 8
League of Nations 97th Conference report in Chinese, circa 1937	box 256	folder 9
Letter from Shanghai Medical organizations (上海國醫學會等機構) to Koo at the Nine Power Treaty Conference, November 20, 1937	flatbox 292	folder 1
Lines completed and under construction since 1927, 1935	flatbox 293	folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Include map of railways

Press release by the Chinese Delegation, 1937-1940	box 295	folder 1
Telegrams and minutes, Armistic negotiation with Japan; Interview with Shigemitsu, 1932-1937	box 295	folder 2

**Scope and Contents**

Mostly Quo Tai-Chi (郭泰祺) files; include map on movement of Japanese forces

Latest Phase reports on the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1940	box 295	folder 3
Correspondence and drafts; Report of the League on the Sino-Japanese Conflict; memoranda, 1936-1938	box 295	folder 4
Clippings on Kweilin Incident, reports and press releases, 1937-1938	box 295	folder 5
Reference materials on League reform, 1921-1936	box 295	folder 6
League reform, 1936-1938	box 295	folder 7

Bombing of Guangzhou, 1938

Guide to the V. K. Wellington Koo papers 4078997

	box 295	folder 8
Reports on war in China, in French, 1938	box 295	folder 9
Chinese Delegation Press release, Japanese aggression, 1933	box 296	folder 2
Draft reports to the League, 1933	box 296	folder 3
The New Commonwealth, 1938	box 296	folder 4
Technical Cooperation between China and the League, 1933-1934	box 296	folder 5
League: Meeting minutes and documents, 1938	box 296	folder 7
Sanctions on Japan, 1938	box 296	folder 8
Letter (Koo to Yang Yuqin (楊玉清); clippings, order receipts, etc., 1939	box 296	folder 9
Communications to the League, 1938	box 297	folder 2
House of Nations, La Maison des Nations, 1934-1936	box 297	folder 5
Chinese Government Memoranda, on Application of the Principles of the Covenant, 1936	box 297	folder 6
List of Chinese Delegation members at the League; Reports on Sino-Japanese Conflict, memoranda, etc., 1933-1939	box 297	folder 7
List of League members; speech; reports; letters and schedule of meetings, 1936-1939	box 297	folder 8
The Far East, 1934	box 297	folder 9
Chemie de fer Birmanie-Yunnan-Ssen-Teh'ouen, 1939	box 297	folder 9
Far East Commission: Draft resolution of the Council, 1937-1938	box 297	folder 10
League reform, speech, 1939	box 297	folder 11
Memoranda, Japanese Aggression in China, 1937	box 297	folder 12
Reference materials, Japanese occupation in China, 1937-1938	box 297	folder 13
On Diplomacy Trends, Tong Degan, 現在歐洲外交大局, 現時國際外交之趨勢及下屆大戰之分野, 童德乾述, circa 1930s	box 298	folder 1
On Austria Question, Tong Degan, 奧國問題, 童德乾述, circa 1930s	box 298	folder 2
Communication and appeals of the Chinese Delegation, 1937-1938	box 298	folder 4

### Scope and Contents

Reports on Japanese attacks in Chinese cities

Communication from the Chinese Delegation, 1938 September	box 298	folder 5
China's reelection to the Council, 1939	box 298	folder 6
Memoranda and Correspondence on League and other matters, 1938-1939	box 298	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Zhao Jinyong 趙金鏞, Oskar Goldberg, Territoire de la Sarre, Conference Internationale pour la Conclusion D'un Acte International Concernant la Cooperation Intellectuelle, Walter Hanming Chen, receipts, etc.		
Correspondence, memoranda, League of Nations, 1937-1938	box 299	folder 8
Chinese Delegation, Conference expenses, 1938-1939	box 298	folder 8
L'Esprit chinoise en face du problem des races et de l'entente entre alies, circa 1940s	box 304	folder 12

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series IV: Chinese Embassy, Paris and Vichy, France, 1932-1941

### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Series consists of primarily correspondence, memoranda, embassy records, speeches, notes of conversation and other related documents of Wellington Koo as the Ambassador to France and the Chinese Delegate to the League of Nations, dating from 1932 to 1941. Materials in the series emphasize on the political, social, and economic condition in China and the world before and during the Sino-Japanese War and World War II. The files also cover China's foreign relations with other countries and international relations prior to World War II. Files may also contain materials related to Series III: League of Nations, 1929-1940.

### Subseries IV.1: Embassy Files, 1932-1941

#### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

#### Scope and Contents

Subseries comprises primarily embassy records related to personnel, accounts, payrolls, receipts, passports and visas, as well as files related to the oversea affairs of Chinese nationals, dating from

1932 to 1941. Some of the embassy files also contain information relating to the conflicts and issues in Europe at the time such as the refugee situation as the Embassy was impacted by the political situation in the region.

Title/Description	Instances	
Personnel telegrams, 1932-1936	box 15	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 1		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese.		
Personnel telegrams, 1937-1940	box 15	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 2		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In English.		
Biographies of Koo and others, 1937-1940	box 15	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 3		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include 2 portraits of Wellington Koo.		
Interview with Chiang Kai-shek (visit to China), 1934	box 15	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 4		
General matters telegrams, 1932-1941	box 15	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 5		
Relocation of the Chinese Legation, 1933-1937	box 15	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 6		
Chinese national finance, 1933-1940	box 15	folder 7

**General**

Former Box 15 Folder 7

Embassy accounts and other security matters		
1932-1934	box 15	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 8		
1934	box 15	folder 9
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 9		
1935	box 15	folder 10
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 10		
1936	box 15	folder 11
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 11		
1937	box 15	folder 12
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 15 Folder 11a		
Account book, 1932 October-1934 June	box 300	folder 8
Receipts book, telegram charges, July 1934-June 1935	flatbox 293	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Oversize		
Expenses Receipts, January-May 1933	box 226	folder 1
Bank account receipts, 1934-1939	box 226	folder 2
Travel Expenses to Geneva, 1934	box 226	folder 3
Embassy payroll receipt, 1932-1937	box 226	folder 4
Accounts, payroll, expenses, and changes in telegraphic code books, 1939-1940	box 226	folder 5
Telegram expenses, 1934-1935	box 226	folder 6
Telegram expenses, 1933-1935	box 226	folder 7
Telegram communication and other expenses, 1935-1939	box 226	folder 8

Guide to the V. K. Wellington Koo papers 4078997

Accounts, 1937-1940	box 226	folder 9
Incoming telegrams about accounts, 1932-1936	box 226	folder 10
Outgoing telegrams about accounts, 1933-1934	box 226	folder 11
Embassy payments, 1932-1939	box 227	folder 1
Staff promotion and salary raise, reimbursements, 1932-1933, 1939	box 227	folder 2
Fundraising and donations to China, 1932-1940	box 227	folder 3
Publicity funding from various French-Chinese organizations, 1938-1939	box 227	folder 4
Transfer of funding for travel, 1938-1940	box 227	folder 5
On the question of fraud, oversea student sponsorship, oversea Chinese, and letter from Ambassador to Turkey, 1936	box 227	folder 6
League of Nations accounts, 1936	box 248	folder 7
Embassy account, 1932-1933	box 248	folder 9
Embassy expenses, 1932-1934, 1938	box 289	folder 27
Paris consular revenue, 1935-1936	box 16	folder 1
<b>General</b> Former Box 16 Folder 12		
H.H. Kung's visit (孔祥熙), 1937	box 16	folder 2
<b>General</b> Former Box 16 Folder 13		
1938	box 16	folder 3
<b>General</b> Former Box 16 Folder 14		
1939	box 16	folder 4
<b>General</b> Former Box 16 Folder 15		
1940	box 16	folder 5
<b>General</b> Former Box 16 Folder 16a		
Bank slips, 1940-1941	box 16	folder 6

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 16b

---

1941	box 16	folder 7
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 17

---

League of Nations accounts, 1933	box 16	folder 15
----------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 24a

---

League of Nations accounts, 1939	box 16	folder 8
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 18

---

Trade matters, 1933-1939	box 16	folder 9
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 19

---

Passports, 1933-1939	box 16	folder 10
----------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 20

---

Visas, 1935-1938	box 16	folder 11
------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 21

**Scope and Contents**

Fees

---

False visas, 1939	box 16	folder 12
-------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

Case of Tchang Kin and the HIAS-HICEM organization issuing visas to European Jewish refugees.

---

Overseas students, 1933-1940	box 16	folder 13
------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 23

Overseas Chinese, 1932-1941	box 16	folder 14
-----------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 16 Folder 24

Memorial tribute to Jin Xianlai (金咸萊), 1932	box 248	folder 8
---	---------	----------

Conference of Chinese Ambassadors in Europe, 駐歐使節會, 1937	box 250	folder 4
--	---------	----------

Wellington Koo Jr. Columbia University transcript, 1938	box 250	folder 9
---	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Biographical sketch of Koo; Curriculum Vitae of Tsao Kuo-pin, 1936	box 250	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

Dinner invitations and seating chart, January 1937	box 250	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

Engagement, 1939	box 250	folder 15
------------------	---------	-----------

Address book with message from Tehchang Koo (顧德昌), 1936	box 250	folder 16
---	---------	-----------

Reports on the Sino-Japanese conflict, 1938-1939	box 255	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**Subseries IV.2: China's Domestic Affairs, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises incoming telegrams sent by Chinese Ministry of Foreign Affairs on protocols, intelligence on foreign and domestic affairs, reports and news clippings on various domestic issues such as Chinese Communist, Sino-Japanese conflict, war situation in China, dating from 1932 to 1941.

Title/Description	Instances	
-------------------	-----------	--

Telegrams from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1932-1937	box 17	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 17 Folder 25



**Scope and Contents**

Mostly intelligence on Sino-Japanese relations

Yu Pin's information work, 1938	box 17	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 26		
Publicity, 1938	box 17	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 27		
Information, 1939-1940	box 17	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 28		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mix of information on accounts, Third International, and Sino-Japanese War		
War contribution, 1936-1939	box 17	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 29		
A charity society: China Defence League, 1938	box 17	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 30		
Chinese Communists, 1937-1943	box 17	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 17 Folder 31		
Summary of negotiation: the Chinese Government and the Chinese Communist Party, 1937-1945	box 276	folder 13
Press reports and news clippings on Sino-Japanese conflicts		
1937	box 18	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 18 Folder 32		
1938	box 18	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 33

---

1939	box 18	folder 3
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 34

---

1940	box 18	folder 4
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 35

---

1941	box 18	folder 5
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 36

---

Organization of the Nationalist Government of the Republic of China, 1932	box 18	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 37

---

Telegrams on China's domestic politics

---

1932-1935	box 18	folder 7
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 38

---

1936-1940	box 18	folder 8
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 39

---

War reports, 1932-1940

---

Battle of Shanghai (淞沪会战), 1932	box 18	folder 9
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 40

---

Battle of Shanhaikuan (山海关战斗), 1932-1933	box 18	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 18 Folder 41

---

Situation in Jehol (热河), 1933	box 297	folder 4
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Reports from the Japanese Delegation Bureau  
of Information; Press Bureau of the Chinese  
Delegation

Battle of Jehol (热河战役), 1933	box 19	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 42		
Japanese Bombing in Chinese cities, 1937	box 19	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 43		
1937	box 19	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 44		
1938	box 19	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 45		
1939-1940	box 19	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 46		
Telegrams, 1934-1937	box 19	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 19 Folder 47		
Petroleum project		
Documents on oil production in the Gansu, Xinjiang, and Qinghai province, 1936	box 33	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 33 Folder 1a		
Incoming and outgoing telegrams with Harry Hussey, 1935-1937	box 33	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 33 Folder 1b		
Incoming and outgoing, 1937-1938	box 33	folder 3

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 1c

---

Notes of conversation and outgoing correspondence, 1937-1938	box 33	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 1d

---

China Petroleum Project, 1937	box 301	folder 3
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**Subseries IV.3: China-France Relations, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises subject files on the relations between China and France, dating from 1932 to 1941.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list for International relations: mainly with France (Box 20-22)	box 20	folder 21
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 20 Folder 19a		
Sino-French relations, 1932-1936	box 20	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 20 Folder 1		
Sino-French relations, 1937-1941	box 20	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 20 Folder 2		
Raising legation to Embassy, 1933-1936	box 20	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 20 Folder 3		
French domestic politics, 1933-1941	box 20	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 20 Folder 4		
Honor badge to Frenchmen, undated	box 20	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 5

---

Lists of French industrialists, undated	box 20	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 6

---

Telegram and pamphlet of Vichy Capitale Thermale, 1939	box 20	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 7a

---

Convention of Commerce on Vietnam, 1933-1936	box 20	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 7

---

Paracel Island problem, 1933-1938	box 20	folder 9
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 8

---

1895 Gold loan problem, 1933-1938	box 20	folder 10
-----------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 9

---

Smuggle of antiques to France, 1934	box 20	folder 11
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 10

---

Citroen case, 1934	box 20	folder 12
--------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 11

---

Peking opera performance, 1934,1937,1939	box 20	folder 13
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 12

---

Sino-French aerial agreement, 1935-1937	box 20	folder 14
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 13

---

Tianjin-Pukou railway loan (津浦铁路), 1935-1937	box 20	folder 15
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 14

---

Cheng-yu railway agreement (成渝铁路), 1935-1937	box 20	folder 16
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 15

---

A report on Augusta Chang, 1937	box 20	folder 17
---------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 16

---

Kwangchow-wan incident (中法广州湾事件), 1936-1937	box 20	folder 18
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 17

---

Hukuang loan case (湖广债票), 1937	box 20	folder 19
--------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 18

---

Pukow (浦口) loan settlement, 1937	box 20	folder 20
----------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 20 Folder 19

---

Paris Fair, 1937	box 21	folder 1
------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 20

---

French credit, 1937	box 21	folder 2
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 20a

---

Henry Berenger's treatise, 1937	box 21	folder 3
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 21

---

Volunteer pilots, 1937-1938	box 21	folder 4
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 22

---

Regarding German advisors, 1938	box 21	folder 5
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 23

---

Regarding railway material, 1938	box 21	folder 6
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 24

---

Hunan-Kuangsi railway loan (湘桂铁路借款), 1938	box 21	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 25

---

Sino-French Society (中法公司案), 1939	box 21	folder 8
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 26

---

Cooperation among China, England, and France: foreign aid to China, 1939	box 21	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 27

---

Kunming-Suifou railway loan (叙昆铁路借款), 1939	box 21	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 28

---

Treaties and agreements concerning transportation through Vietnam (越南运输)

---

1937	box 21	folder 14
------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 31a

---

1939	box 21	folder 11
------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 29

---

Munition procurement and shipment

---

1933-1936	box 21	folder 12
-----------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 30

---

1937	box 21	folder 13
------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 21 Folder 31

---

1938	box 22	folder 1
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 32a

---

1938	box 22	folder 2
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 32b

---

1939-1941	box 22	folder 3
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 33

---

Wolff's case, 1938-1939	box 22	folder 4
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 34

---

Chinese labor corps in World War I, 1938	box 22	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 35

---

Vietnam under Japan's pressure, 1939-1940	box 22	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 36-36a

---

French armament, 1940	box 22	folder 7
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 22 Folder 37-37a

**Subseries IV.4: International Affairs, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises subject files on controversial issues in the world and China's relations with other countries between 1932 and 1941. Files in the subseries also contain materials related to the League of Nations.

---

**Title/Description**

**Instances**



China's foreign policy, 1933-1939 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 1	box 23	folder 1
China's international relations with nations, 1933-1939 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 2	box 23	folder 2
A memorandum on extraterritoriality, undated <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 3	box 23	folder 3
Treaties of alliance between Great Britain and Iraq, United States and Panama, etc., 1930-1932 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 4	box 23	folder 4
Telegrams to the Ministry of Foreign affairs in China about international relations between nations, 1933-1941 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 5	box 23	folder 5
Peking Syndicate, 1933 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 6	box 23	folder 6
Sino-Turkish Treaty, 1933-1934 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 7	box 23	folder 7
Economy of Turkey, 1933 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 8	box 23	folder 8
Relations with Vatican, 1933 <b>General</b> Former Box 23 Folder 9	box 23	folder 9
Women's International Organization, 1934	box 23	folder 10

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 10

---

Sino-Argentina Treaty, 1934

box 23

folder 11

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 11

---

Sino-Latvia Treaty, 1936

box 23

folder 12-13

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 12-13

---

Sino-Russian relations: W.H. Chang's (張文煥) memoir, undated

box 23

folder 14

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 14

---

Sino-Russian relations: telegrams, 1932

box 23

folder 15

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 15

---

Inventory list for international relations with other countries (Box 23-27)

box 23

folder 16

**General**

Former Box 23 Folder 15a

---

Russia: John B. Powell's reports, 1934

box 24

folder 1

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 16

---

Sino-Russian relations, 1933-1939

box 24

folder 2

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 17

---

Sino-Russian non-aggression pact, 1937

box 24

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 18

---

International Association of Journalists, 1935

box 24

folder 4

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 19

---

Sino-Japanese relations, 1931-1940	box 24	folder 5
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 20-20a

---

Diplomacy of Manchukuo, 1933-1939	box 24	folder 6
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 21

---

Japan's aggression in the northeast: a report, 1937	box 24	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 22

---

Russia selling China Eastern Railway to Japan, 1933	box 24	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 23

---

Recovery of Shanhaikuan, 1933	box 24	folder 9
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 24 Folder 24

---

Japan's policy on China, 1935	box 25	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 25

---

Kishimoto's reappointment to Sir Frederick Maze, 1935	box 25	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 26

---

Tanaka's memorandum and Hirota Sangensoku (the Three Principles by Hirota), 1935	box 25	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 27

---

Yosemite Conference: Kan Lee (李幹) report, 1936	box 25	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 28

---

Meeting of Chinese Ambassadors, 1937	box 25	folder 5
--------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 29

---

Foreign aid to China during Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1938	box 25	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 30

---

Nanjing Massacre, 1937-1938	box 25	folder 7
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 31

---

Japan's aggression: Wou Heng-chih's (吴衡之) article, 1938	box 25	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 32

---

Visit to Europe: Chen Kung-po (陳公博), H.H. Kung (孔祥熙), Chiang Pei-li, Sun Fo (孫科), 1937-1938	box 25	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 33-36

---

Nine-power treaty Conference at Brussels

---

Procedure, 1937	box 25	folder 10
-----------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 37

---

People's petitions to Chinese delegates on Japanese aggression, 1937	box 25	folder 11
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 38

---

Conference documents, 1937	box 25	folder 12
----------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 39

---

Incoming and outgoing telegrams, 1937	box 25	folder 13
---------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 25 Folder 39a

---

Foreign mediation between China and Japan, 1933-1938	box 26	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 40

---

Rumors on mediation, 1938	box 26	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 41

---

Telegrams on Russo-Japanese relations, 1938	box 26	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 42

---

Wang Jingwei's secret agreement with Japan (汪日密约)

---

Secret agreement with Japan (高陶事件), 1940	box 26	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 42

---

Wang's puppet regime (汪偽政權), 1939-1940	box 26	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 43

---

Wang Jingwei's secret agreement file (汪日密约), 1939-1940	box 26	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 44

---

News clippings, 1940	box 26	folder 6
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 45

---

Japan's foreign relations, 1932-1940	box 26	folder 7
--------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 46

---

Russo-Japanese relations, 1938-1939	box 26	folder 8
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 47-48

---

British foreign policy, 1937	box 26	folder 9
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 49

---

English currency fund to China, 1939	box 26	folder 9
--------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 50

---

British-Japanese silver agreement, 1940	box 26	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 51

---

British-Japanese agreement on China's Customs, 1938	box 26	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 52

---

Japan-German relations, 1936	box 26	folder 10
------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 53

---

Sino-U.S. relations, 1932-1940	box 26	folder 11
--------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 54

---

T.V. Soong's (宋子文) attending Economic Conference, 1932-1933	box 26	folder 12
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 55

---

U.S. Embargo on war states, 1933, 1940	box 26	folder 13
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 56

---

Telegrams from Hu Shih (胡適), ambassador to U.S., 1938	box 26	folder 14
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 26 Folder 57

---

U.S. attitudes towards Japan, 1933-1940	box 27	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 58

---

U.S. loan to China, 1939	box 27	folder 2
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 59

---

Korean national movement, 1937	box 27	folder 3
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 60

---

Montreux Conference, 1937	box 27	folder 4
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 61

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 62

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory: International Peace Movement; not received 1977; folder does not exist

---

International Peace Campaign, 1938	box 27	folder 5
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 63

---

International Peace Campaign, 1938	box 298	folder 9
------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Munich Agreement, 1938	box 27	folder 6
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 64

---

Mission to Vatican, 1939	box 27	folder 7
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 65

---

Thailand, 1939-1941	box 27	folder 8
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 66

---

European war, 1939	box 27	folder 9
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 67

---

German-Holland war, 1941	box 27	folder 10
--------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 68

---

Olympic game at Cairo, 1938	box 27	folder 11
-----------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 69

---

Mission to Portugal and relations with Portugal and Spain, 1940	box 27	folder 12
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 70a-b

---

New Commonwealth Society, 1938-1939	box 27	folder 13
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 71

---

British Commonwealth Relations Conference, 1933	box 27	folder 14
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 72

---

Women's International League, 1937	box 27	folder 15
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 73

---

A report on navy: England, Germany, U.S., and China, 1937	box 27	folder 16
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 74

---

Treaties of non-aggression and mutual assistance, 1937	box 27	folder 17
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 27 Folder 74a

---

Inventory list of other documents (Box 33-34)	box 33	folder 10
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 6a

**Scope and Contents**

Mixture of materials from 1933-1940

---

Zuoz College, 1932	box 33	folder 5
--------------------	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 2

---

Preface of Tsao's "History of Social Sciences" (Cao Gongyu 曹恭翊: 歷代社會科學史), 1934	box 33	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

In English and Chinese

---

Article on China's economy and society, 1937-1938	box 33	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 4

---

China Development Finance Corporation, 1936	box 33	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 5

---

Koo's delegation appointment certificates (特派狀), 1936-1939	box 33	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 33 Folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Oversize certificates

---

Correspondence on mining and petroleum industry development, 1937-1938	box 34	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 7

---

Article on the Economic aspect of Sino-Japanese conflict, American oil exports to Japan, 1938	box 34	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 8

---

Chinese Industrial cooperatives, 1938	box 34	folder 3
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 9

---

Industrial Facilities Corporation Limited, 1938-1939	box 34	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 10

---

Letters with Hussey regarding industrial developments, 1938-1939	box 34	folder 5-6
--	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 11a-b

---

Palen's mine design, 1938	box 34	folder 7
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 12

---

Lovert's airship design, 1938	box 34	folder 8
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 13

---

Decoration from Vatican, 1939	box 34	folder 9
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 14

---

Mr. [George] Yeh's (葉公超) thesis, circa 1939	box 34	folder 10
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 15

**Scope and Contents**

In French

---

Tungsten trade, 1940	box 34	folder 11
----------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 34 Folder 16

---

Association Amicale Sino-Francaise: members directory, 1935	box 232	folder 1
---	---------	----------

---

Nanking Treaty in French and Sino-Soviet treaty, 1941	box 232	folder 6
---	---------	----------

---

Reports on the Lytton Commission, provincial reports, and domestic affairs, in Chinese, 1930s-1940s	box 232	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**Subseries IV.5: Correspondence, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Partially arranged chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises incoming and outgoing letters and telegrams, dating from 1932 to 1941. The letters contain personal and embassy matters, mostly to Koo, but also other embassy officials such as C.K. Sze (施肇夔; 字德潜) and K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯). The personal correspondence also include resume sent to Koo seeking employment in oversea offices and other personal matters. The letters between 1940 and 1941 focus on the war situation in Europe during the embassy's relocation from Paris to Vichy in 1940 after Paris was occupied by Nazi Germany. The telegrams compose of telegraphic communication exchanged between Koo as the Ambassador to France and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs as well as other important government officials.

Title/Description	Instances	
Letters, Chronological		
1932	box 28	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 1		
1933	box 28	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 2		
1934	box 28	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 3		
1935	box 28	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 4		
1936	box 28	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 5		
Scholars' visit to Europe and other matters, 1937	box 28	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 6a		
Incoming letters to Koo and Quo Tai-chi (郭泰祺), 1938-1939	box 28	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 28 Folder 6b		
1937	box 28	folder 8

**General**

Former Box 28 Folder 7a

---

Inventory list of personal telegrams and letters (Box 28-32)	box 28	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 28 Folder 7b-list

---

1937	box 29	folder 1-2
------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 29 Folder 7b

---

Koo's 50th Birthday celebration, 1937	box 29	folder 3
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 29 Folder 7c

---

1938	box 29	folder 4-6
------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 29 Folder 8, 9a-b

---

1939	box 30	folder 1
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 10

---

1940	box 30	folder 2-3
------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 11-12

---

1941	box 30	folder 4
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 13

---

Personal and embassy telegrams and letters, 1932-1940

**Scope and Contents**

Mix of incoming letters in English and Chinese

---

1932-1934	box 30	folder 5
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 14-15

---

1935	box 30	folder 6
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 16

---

1936	box 30	folder 7
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 30 Folder 17-17a

---

1934-1937	box 31	folder 1
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 31 Folder 18a

**Scope and Contents**

Incoming personal resumes and recommendations

---

1937-1938	box 31	folder 2
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 31 Folder 18b

---

1938	box 31	folder 3
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 31 Folder 19a

**Scope and Contents**

Includes photographs and photographic postcards

---

1938	box 31	folder 4
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 31 Folder 19b

---

1939	box 32	folder 1
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 32 Folder 20

---

1940-1941	box 32	folder 2
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 32 Folder 21

---

Incoming Telegrams, Chronological

---

1932, September-December	box 35	folder 1
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 35 Folder 1

---

1933, January-April	box 35	folder 2
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 35 Folder 2

---

1933, May-December	box 35	folder 3
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 35 Folder 3

---

1934, January-May	box 35	folder 4
-------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 35 Folder 4

---

1934, May-December	box 35	folder 5
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 35 Folder 5

---

1935, January-August	box 36	folder 1
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 6

---

1935 April, October-December	box 36	folder 2
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 7

---

1936, February-March	box 36	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 7

---

1937 July-1938 June	box 36	folder 3
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 8

---

1938, July-September	box 36	folder 4
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 9

---

1938, October-December	box 36	folder 5
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 36 Folder 10

---

1939, January-June	box 37	folder 1
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 37 Folder 11

---

1939, July-September	box 37	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 37 Folder 12

---

1939, October-December	box 37	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 37 Folder 13

---

1940, January-May	box 38	folder 1
-------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 38 Folder 14

---

1940, June-December	box 38	folder 2
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 38 Folder 15

---

1941, January-April	box 38	folder 3
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 38 Folder 16

---

1941, July-December	box 38	folder 4
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 38 Folder 17

---

Outgoing Telegrams, Chronological

**Scope and Contents**

Also available in microfilm. (MN#2003-1001;  
MN#2003-1002; MN#2003-1003; MN#2003-1004)

---

1932, September-December	box 39	folder 1
--------------------------	--------	----------

---

1933, January-December	box 39	folder 2
------------------------	--------	----------

---

1934, June-December	box 39	folder 3
---------------------	--------	----------

---

1937, July-December	box 39	folder 4
---------------------	--------	----------

1938, July-December	box 39	folder 5
Box 39, Microfilm version, 1932-1938	reel 2003-1001	
Box 39-40, Microfilm version, 1939-1940	reel 2003-1002	
1939, January-April	box 40	folder 1
1939, May-August	box 40	folder 2
1939, September-October	box 40	folder 3
1939, November-December	box 40	folder 4
Box 40 Continued, Microfilm version, 1939	reel 2003-1003	
1940, January-March	box 41	folder 1
1940, April-May	box 41	folder 2
1940, June-August	box 41	folder 3
1940, September-December	box 41	folder 4
1941, January-July	box 41	folder 5
1941, June-December	box 41	folder 6
Box 41, Microfilm version, 1940 January-1941 December	reel 2003-1004	
Correspondence, in French, 1934-1938	box 32	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 32 Folder 22		
Incoming telegrams to Koo, 1938-1940	box 32	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 32 Folder 24		
Incoming letters from Koo's children and others regarding his children studying abroad, 1939-1940	box 32	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 32 Folder 24a		
Incoming, to C.K. Sze (施肇夔; 字德潛), 1936	box 32	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 32 Folder 23		
Incoming, to C.K. Sze (施肇夔; 字德潛), 1936	box 230	folder 1



**Scope and Contents**

Include some outgoing drafts, business cards, 2 photographs of the embassy staff

Incoming, to C.K. Sze (施肇夔; 字德潛), 1937-1939	box 230	folder 2
Incoming, to C.K. Sze (施肇夔; 字德潛), mostly, 1939-1940	box 230	folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Include reports on World War II around the world.

Incoming, to K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1934	box 230	folder 4
Incoming, to K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯) and others, 1938-1941	box 230	folder 5
Incoming, to K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯) and others, on embassy affairs during and after embassy's move to Vichy, 1940	box 230	folder 6
Incoming and outgoing drafts, in Vichy, 1941	box 230	folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Include Chinese war reports

Incoming, from the Chinese delegation, the embassy and the Foreign Ministry, to K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1933-1934	box 231	folder 1
Incoming, from Harry Hussey, 1933-1976	box 231	folder 2

**Scope and Contents**

Include letters about William H. Donald and other personal matters

Incoming, from Harry Hussey, on petroleum enterprise, 1937	box 231	folder 3
Incoming, to Koo, 1934-1937	box 231	folder 4
Incoming, to Koo, 1939-1940	box 231	folder 5

**Scope and Contents**

Contain family correspondence.

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Incoming, to Koo and K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), and outgoing drafts, in Vichy, 1940-1941	box 231	folder 6
---	---------	----------

Correspondence with Yuan Tao-Feng (袁道豐), 1940	box 231	folder 10
Donations from Sun-Soong Ching-ling (孫宋慶齡) to Chinese Embassy in Marseille, 1940	box 231	folder 11
Incoming intelligence report on war situation in China, 1940	box 231	folder 12
Correspondence with Chinese embassy in Portugal, 1940	box 231	folder 13
Incoming, from Tsien Tai (錢泰), to C.K. Sze (施肇夔) and K.H. Fu (傅冠雄), 1939-1940	box 232	folder 2
Incoming, from Wunz King (金問泗, 字純儒), 1939-1940	box 232	folder 3
Incoming and resume in Chinese, 1939, undated	box 232	folder 4
Memoranda and correspondence, on Sino-Japanese War and other international affairs, 1939	box 278	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Correspondents include: H.L. Timperly, Madame Chiang, etc.		
Incoming and outgoing telegrams, Hsu Mo (徐謨), 1939-1940	box 278	folder 2
Outgoing and drafts, 1936, 1938-1939	box 245	folder 1
Incoming, 1937, 1939	box 245	folder 6
Incoming letters and telegrams, 1936-1938	box 250	folder 1
Incoming letters from Wunz King (金問泗, 字純儒) and William C. Bullitt, November 1936	box 250	folder 2
Outgoing telegrams, 1936, 1939	box 250	folder 3
Personal telegrams, from Tianjin, 1932-1934	box 250	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
With design of glassware from Murano, Venice		
4 blank postcards of Paris; one postcard to K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1939	box 250	folder 11
Personal, and regarding Madame Koo's lost belonging in Berlin, 1938-1939	box 255	folder 5
Correspondence and telegrams, circa 1926-1930	box 255	folder 9
Biographical sketch of Koo, in French, circa 1932	box 255	folder 11
Correspondence, 1932	box 255	folder 12
Personal, 1936-1937	box 255	folder 13
Personal, in Chinese, 1932-1933	box 256	folder 1
Personal, in Chinese, 1934		

	box 256	folder 2
Incoming and outgoing, in Chinese, 1934-1937	box 296	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Wang Dazhen (王大楨) on World Economics Conference 世界經濟會議; Gu He (顧鶴); Zhu Shaoliang (朱紹良); Petroleum project in Gansu, Xinjiang, Qinghai; Dongwu University (東吳大學); Chen Jie (陳介); Qian Junrui, Tao Xingzhi, Lu Cui, 錢俊瑞, 陶行知, 陸瑾; Cheng Tianfang (程天放); H.H. Kung (孔祥熙); Wang Nianzu (王念祖); Yu Chengjiu (于程九); Xu Kan (徐勘); Zhu Linxian, Liao Shilun, Qian Jieping (朱麟先, 廖世綸, 錢階平); etc.</p>		
Personal and embassy correspondence, 1936-1937	box 260	folder 1-5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>5 folders of incoming letters from Chinese officials and outgoing drafts mostly in Chinese. Correspondents include Chiang Kai-shek, Wunz King (金問泗, 字純儒), Cheng Tien-fong (程天放), Chen Guofu, Chen Lifu, etc.</p>		
Incoming, 1936-1938	box 299	folder 9
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Mix correspondence: League and personal. Mostly in English, with some in Chinese</p>		
Incoming, 1938-1939	box 299	folder 10
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Mix correspondence: League and personal. Mostly in English, with some in Chinese</p>		
Incoming and outgoing, 1936-1939	box 299	folder 11
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Chen Binhe (陈彬龢), Tam Pak Yu (譚伯羽), Chen Jie (陳介), Wang Jingwei 汪精衛, Li Shizeng 李石曾, Wang Xueting 王雪艇, Wu Tiecheng 吳鐵城, Yu Feipeng 俞飛鵬, Zhuo Hailai 卓還來, [Helga Marie Chu], etc. Mostly in Chinese, small amount in French.</p>		
Incoming and outgoing, mostly in Chinese, 1930-1933	box 300	folder 1-2

**Scope and Contents**

Also include telegrams. From various Chinese officials to Wellington Koo, Chinese Embassy in France

Incoming and outgoing, mostly in Chinese, 1932	box 300	folder 3
Incoming and outgoing, mostly in Chinese, 1932-1933	box 300	folder 4
Incoming and outgoing, mostly in Chinese, 1933-1934	box 300	folder 5-6
Telegrams, incoming, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1936	box 300	folder 7
Incoming and drafts, loose envelopes, 1932	box 301	folder 1
Letter from Li Shilin (李時霖), circa 1938/1939, March 21	box 301	folder 2
Correspondence, League of Nations, 1933-1937	box 301	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In French and English		
Correspondence, League of Nations, 1938-1939	box 301	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In French and English		
Incoming, personal, 1934	box 301	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
Incoming, personal, 1934	box 301	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In English, John Wanamaker		
Incoming, personal, 1935	box 301	folder 8
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese and French		
Outgoing, 1936-1937	box 301	folder 9
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In English		
Incoming and outgoing, 1938-1939	box 301	folder 10

**Scope and Contents**

Mostly in Chinese

National Road Association (中國全國道路建設協會) and other correspondence, 1934-1935	box 302	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Ministry of Communications		
Incoming, 1934-1935	box 302	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Various Chinese ministry officials		
Incoming, on expenses and other personal and embassy matters, 1934-1935	box 302	folder 4
Incoming, 1934-1935	box 302	folder 5
Incoming and outgoing, 1934-1935	box 302	folder 6
Military Attache, visit to France, 1936-1937	box 302	folder 7
Incoming, 1937-1938	box 302	folder 8-9
Incoming and news clippings, 1937	box 302	folder 10
Incoming, 1938	box 302	folder 11
Chinese Letter envelopes, 1937	box 305	folder 3
Correspondence, regarding Decoration from the Vatican and Portugal, 1940	box 305	folder 6

**Subseries IV.6: Speeches, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronological.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises speeches given by Koo at public, social events and conferences, dating from 1932 to 1941. Also include in the speech files are his speeches presented at the League of Nations Sessions and conferences.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list for speeches (Box 42-43)	box 42	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 42 Folder A7c		
1932	box 42	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A1

---

1933-1934	box 42	folder 2
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A2-A3

---

1936	box 42	folder 3
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A4

---

1937	box 42	folder 4
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A5

---

Pacific and Collective Security, December 17, 1937	box 42	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A6

---

1938	box 42	folder 6-7
------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 42 Folder A7a-A7b

---

1939	box 43	folder 1
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 43 Folder A8

---

On Open-Door and World Peace, June 28, 1939	box 43	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 43 Folder A9

---

Open Door Policy in the Far East; The Open Door Policy in Theory and Practice; The Open Door or a New Order for China and the Western Powers?, 1939	box 43	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 43 Folder A10

---

China and Peace of Pacific, May 9, 1940	box 43	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 43 Folder A11

**Scope and Contents**

In English and French.

Speech at China Campaign Committee, July 7, 1941	box 43	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 43 Folder A12		
Speech before the committee, November 24, 1932	box 274	folder 1
Speeches and documents from the 17th Ordinary Session of the Assembly of the League of Nations, 1936	box 274	folder 2
Council of the League speeches, 1938	box 274	folder 3
Speeches, 1937-1939	box 274	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include speech at the Nine power conference and at the League of Nations		
China and the open door policy, 1939	box 229	folder 7
Materials for China and the Open Door Policy, 1939	box 296	folder 6
Le Chine et la Paix du Pacifique (China and the Peace of the Pacific), drafts, May 1940	box 246	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In French		
Le Chine et la Paix du Pacifique (China and the Peace of the Pacific), drafts, May 1940	box 256	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In English and French		
Reflection on Wellington Koo's Chinese speech on Far Eastern international relations, undated	box 306	
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>		
<b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		
Restricted. Fragile. Requires conservation attention for straightening and repairing.		
Speeches and interviews with Koo, 1932-1933	box 255	folder 14
Draft speech on Japanese aggression, circa 1938	box 255	folder 15
Correspondence and speeches, 1937	box 299	folder 2
Biographical sketch of Koo, 1936-1937	box 299	folder 3
Speeches and notes, 1936-1937	box 299	folder 4

**Scope and Contents**

Seventeenth Session of the Assembly; Before  
American students and artists Center in Paris,  
February 14, 1937

Reports, speeches, correspondence, 1937-1938	box 299	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
On Xi'an Incident, League, etc.		
Speeches, 1938	box 299	folder 6
Personal correspondence, speech drafts, 1939	box 299	folder 7

**Subseries IV.7: Notes of Conversation, 1932-1941**

**Arrangement**

Arranged chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises detailed meeting notes between Koo and various international figures, dating from 1932 to 1941. The notes of conversation also include meeting notes of embassy officials, such as Wang Hsiao-Hsi (汪考熙) and Scie-Ton-Fa (謝東發)'s interviews with French Foreign Ministry officials dating from 1940 to 1941.

<b>Title/Description</b>	<b>Instances</b>	
Commandant Rogues, October 5, 1932	box 44	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 44 Folder 12		
Madariago, Spanish Delegate, October 10, 1932	box 44	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 44 Folder 13		
Lester, Irish Delegate, January 2, 1933	box 44	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 44 Folder 12		
Walter E. Edge, American Ambassador to France, January 3, 1933	box 44	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 44 Folder 12		
Osusky, Czechoslovak, Minister to France, January 4, 1933	box 44	folder 1



**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Pierre Cot, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, January 5, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Between Dr. Koo, Dr. Yen and Mr. Hymans, Belgian Delegate and President of the Conference, January 15, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Benes, Czechoslovak Foreign Minister, January 24, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Count Pignatti, Italian Ambassador to France, January 26, 1933	box 44	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Durand, French Minister of Commerce, January 26, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Painleve, President of French Chamber of Deputies, January 27, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Zulueta, Spanish Foreign Minister, February 4, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Lord Lytton, February 5, 1933	box 44	folder 2
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Minister, February 6, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Madariaga, Spanish Delegate, February 6, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Tewfik Rustre Rey, Turkish Foreign Minister, February 6, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Lord Cecil, British Delegate, February 6, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

A General Discussion with the Lytton Mission, February 7, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Dr. Langs, Norwegian Delegate, February 7, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Anthony Eden, British Foreign Secretary, February 8, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Paul Boncour, French Foreign Minister, March 4, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Lester, Irish Delegate, March 16, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Norman Davis, Chief American Delegate to the Disarmament Conference, April 22, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Bargeton, Vice-Director of Political Affairs in the French Foreign Ministry, April 28, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Sir John Simon, British Foreign Secretary, March 17, 1933	box 44	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

James Ramsay MacDonald, British Prime Minister, March 17, 1933	box 44	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 13

---

Joseph Avenol, July 3, 1933	box 44	folder 1
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Robert Haas, July 3, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, July 12, 1933	box 44	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 12

---

Laval, Minister of Colonies, February 28, 1934	box 44	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Alexis Leger, February 19, 1934	box 44	folder 3
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Representatives of the Ministries of Colonies and Foreign Affairs, March 2, 1934	box 44	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Henri Cosme, Sub-Director of the Political Section of the French Foreign Ministry, March 20, 1934	box 44	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Alexis Leger, April 14, 1934	box 44	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Marshall Petain (introducing the visiting General Yang Chieh), April 18, 1934	box 44	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Alexis Leger, April 23, 1934	box 44	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Alexis Leger, May 4, 1934	box 44	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Barthou, French Foreign Minister, May 11, 1934	box 44	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Barthou, French Foreign Minister, June 11, 1934	box 44	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Alexis Leger, June 11, 1934	box 44	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 44 Folder 14

---

Index of interviews and topics, 1936-1940

**Scope and Contents**

Arranged alphabetically by last name.

A-F <b>General</b> Former Box 44 Folder 14a	box 44	folder 4
G-L <b>General</b> Former Box 44 Folder 14b	box 44	folder 5
M-T <b>General</b> Former Box 44 Folder 14c	box 44	folder 6
U-Z <b>General</b> Former Box 44 Folder 14d	box 44	folder 7
Henry Cosme, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, December 28, 1936 <b>General</b> Former Box 45 Folder 1	box 45	folder 1
Henry Cosme, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, February 10, 1937 <b>General</b> Former Box 45 Folder 1	box 45	folder 1
Leon Blum, the French Premier, May 14, 1937 <b>General</b> Former Box 45 Folder 2	box 45	folder 2
H.L. Schultz and R. Leibensperger, May 14, 1937 <b>General</b> Former Box 45 Folder 2	box 45	folder 2
P. Bargeton, Director of Political Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, May 15, 1937 <b>General</b> Former Box 45 Folder 2	box 45	folder 2
Mr. Quo Tai-Chi (郭泰祺), Chinese Ambassador to Britain, May 21, 1937	box 45	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, May 21, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Paul Bargeton, May 22, 1937	box 45	folder 2
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Angel Ossorio y Gallardo, Spanish Ambassador to France, June 26, 1937	box 45	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, July 2, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Angel Ossorio y Gallardo, July 8, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, July 10, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Yvon Delbos, French Foreign Minister, July 13, 1937	box 45	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Yvon Delbos, July 15, 1937	box 45	folder 2
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Yvon Delbos, July 16, 1937	box 45	folder 2
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Shah Wali Kahn, Afghanistan Minister to France, July 15, 1937	box 45	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Henri Cosme, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, July 19, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Francois de Tessain, French Vice-Minister of Foreign Affairs, July 19, 1937	box 45	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Paul Bargeton, July 24, 1937	box 45	folder 2
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, July 28, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Yvon Delbos, July 28, 1937	box 45	folder 2
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, July 30, 1937	box 45	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Andre Varrene, former Governor-General of Indo-China, July 30, 1937	box 45	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 2

---

Yvon Delbos, French Foreign Minister, August 2, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Dr. H.H. Kung (孔祥熙) and Camille Chautemps, French Minister of State and President of the Council, August 6, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicate

---

Yotaro Sugimura (杉村陽太郎), Japanese Ambassador to France, August 6, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Press release about H.H. Kung's (孔祥熙) visit to Europe, August 10, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

In French

---

Yotaro Sugimura (杉村陽太郎), August 14, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, August 16, 1937	box 45	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Francois de Tessain, Under Secretary of State (French Vice-Minister of Foreign Affairs), August 19, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Henri Cosme, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, August 19, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Camille Chautemps, August 21, 1937	box 45	folder 3
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, August 23, 1937	box 45	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, August 23, 1937	box 45	folder 3
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Yvon Delbos, August 25, 1937	box 45	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Shah Wali Kahn, Afghanistan Minister to France, August 28, 1937	box 45	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 3

---

Yvon Delbos, September 2, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Jules Lukesiewicz, Polish Ambassador, September 3, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Joseph Avenol, Secretary General of the League of Nations, September 10, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Yvon Delbos, September 10, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Commissar, September 10, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, September 11, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Notes of a Meeting with Anthony Eden, Delbos and Joseph Avenol, September 14, 1937	box 45	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 1

---

Henry Vigier, of the League of Nations Secretariat, September 15, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Juan Negrin, Spanish Prime Minister, September 16, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Leland Harrison, American Minister to Switzerland, September 16, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Notes of a Meeting with Anthony Eden, Delbos and Joseph Avenol, September 16, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

**Scope and Contents**

Typewritten

---

Notes of a Meeting with Anthony Eden, Delbos and Joseph Avenol, September 16, 1937	box 45	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 1

**Scope and Contents**

Handwritten

Dr. H.H. Kung (孔祥熙) and Yvon Delbos, September 21, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Yvon Delbos, Mr. Elliott, Mr. Cranborne, and Mr. Avenol, September 27, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Hopenot, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, October 12, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Yvon Delbos, French Foreign Minister, October 15, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, October 18, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Edwin Wilson, American Charge d'Affaires, October 19, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Yvon Delbos, October 20, 1937	box 45	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 45 Folder 4		
Camille Chautemps, French Minister of State, October 22, 1937	box 45	folder 4

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, October 27, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Albert Saurrat, Minister of State without Portfolio, October 26, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, October 23, 1937	box 45	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Norman Davis, American Delegate to the Brussels Conference, October 28, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Alexis Leger, October 30, 1937	box 45	folder 4
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 4

---

Dr. Chen Tien-fang (程天放), Chinese Ambassador at Berlin, and Norman H. Davis, American Delegate to the Nine-Power Conference, November 6, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Malcolm MacDonald, British Delegate to the Brussels Conference, November 6, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Count Aldrovandi-Marescotti, Italian Delegate, November 3, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Dr. Tsien Tai (钱泰) and Yvon Delbos, November 2, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Stanley Hornbeck, American Delegate, November 4, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Commissar, November 9, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, November 7, 1937	box 45	folder 5
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, November 4, 1937	box 45	folder 5
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Norman Davis, November 10, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Yvon Delbos, November 10, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Aldrovandi-Marescotti, November 15, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

L. Aubert, Norweigan Delegate to the Brussels Conference, November 15, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Henrik de Kauffman, Danish Delegate, November 15, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Hopenot, Sub-Director of Asiatic Section of the French Foreign Ministry, November 15, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Norman Davis, American Delegate to the Brussels Conference, November 15, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Norman Davis, November 17, 1937	box 45	folder 5
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Henrik de Kauffman, Danish Delegate, November 17, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Stanley Hornbeck, American Delegate, November 17, 1937	box 45	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 5

---

Outgoing letter to Quo Tai-chi (郭泰祺), October 22, 1937	box 45	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 6

---

Memorandum on defense supplies, November 27, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Yvon Delbos, French Foreign Minister, November 20, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Malcolm MacDonald, Lord Cranborne, Alexander Cadogan, Skrine Stevenson, Norman Davis, Stanley Hornbeck, Quo Tai-chi (郭泰祺), November 22, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Paul Spaak, President of the Brussels Nine-Power Conference, November 22, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Malcolm MacDonald, Lord Cranborne, Alexander Cadogan, Skrine Stevenson, Norman Davis, Stanley Hornbeck, Quo Tai-chi (郭泰祺), November 20, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Norman Davis, Stanley Hornbeck, November 26, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Stanley Hornbeck, November 25, 1937	box 45	folder 7
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Leon Blum, French Premier, and Chen Kung-po (陳公博), November 30, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, November 27, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Camille Chautemps, French Minister of State, November 27, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Norman Davis, December 2, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, December 3, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, December 14, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, December 21, 1937	box 45	folder 7
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Chen Kung-po, Yvon Delbos, December 23, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Yvon Delbos, December 30, 1937	box 45	folder 7
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, January 10, 1938	box 45	folder 7
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Alexis Leger, January 19, 1938	box 45	folder 7
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Massigli, Director of Political Section, French Foreign Ministry, January 24, 1938	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Press release issued by Dr. Sun Fo (孫科), March 21, 1938	box 45	folder 7
---	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 7

---

Anthony Eden, British Foreign Minister, January 26, 1938	box 45	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, January 26, 1938	box 45	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

Henri Spaak, Belgian Delegate, January 26, 1938	box 45	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

W.J. Jordon, New Zealand Representative, January 26, 1938	box 45	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

M.V. Munters, Latvian Representative, January 26, 1938	box 45	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Commissar, January 29, 1938	box 45	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the Foreign Ministry, February 7, 1938	box 45	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 8

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, February 21, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

George Padoux, February 23, 1938	box 45	folder 9
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Alexis Leger, March 24, 1938	box 45	folder 9
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

An audience given by the French President Lebrun to Mr. Sun Fo (孫科) accompanied by Dr. Koo, March 16, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Marius Moutet, Minister of the Colonies (French). Sun Fo was present, March 21, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Paul Boncour, French Foreign Minister, March 25, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Walter Stucke, Swiss Minister to France, March 29, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Pierre Mandes-France, French Under Secretary of Finance, March 30, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Francois Pietri, former French Minister of Marine, March 23, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Count Kerchove de Denterghem, the Belgian Minister to France, April 1, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

J. Anthoine, April 2, 1938	box 45	folder 9
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Georges Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, April 21, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, April 24, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Georges Bonnet, Sun Fo (孫科) was present, May 3, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, May 5, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, May 9, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Alexis Leger, May 5, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Lord Halifax, British Foreign Minister, May 14, 1938	box 45	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Georges Bonnet, May 9, 12, 18, 1938	box 45	folder 9
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

**Scope and Contents**

Contains 3 interviews.

---

Constantin Ceziano, Romanian Minister to France, May 18, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Constantin Ceziano, May 24, 1938	box 45	folder 9
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, May 21, 1938	box 45	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 45 Folder 9

---

G.B.G. Hull, representing Marsman and Company of Hong Kong and Manila, June 1, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Georges Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, June 3 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of French Foreign Ministry, June 2, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Edouard Daladier, French War Minister and Premier, June 3, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

General Decamp, Chief of French General Staff, June 2, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Paul Reynaud, French Minister of Justice, June 2, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Le Tellier, Belgian Ambassador to France, June 3, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Georges Bonnet, June 10, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Leon Archimbaud, President of Sino-French Group in the French Chamber of Deputies, June 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, June 15, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, June 22, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, June 29, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, June 28, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Leon Archimbaud, June 30, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

The Nuncio, Representative of the Vatican, June 30, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Georges Bonnet, July 6, 1938	box 46	folder 1
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Marius Moutet, July 6, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Henry Morgenthau, U.S. Secretary of the Treasury, July 26, 1930	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Raymond Patenotre, French Minister of Economy, July 28, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, August 3, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Georges Bonnet, August 5, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, August 5, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Rene Massigli, Director of Political Section, French Foreign Ministry, August 13, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, September 7, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, British Under Secretary for Foreign Affairs, September 12, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Nicolae Petrescu-Comnen, Romanian Minister of Foreign Affairs, September 12, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Paul-Boncour, Acting First Delegate of the French Delegation to the Brussels Conference, September 12, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Joseph Avenol, Secretary General of the League of Nations, September 13, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Commissar, September 12, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Sandler, Swedish Foreign Minister, September 13, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

William Joseph Jordon, New Zealand Delegate to the Council, September 13, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Paul-Boncour, French Foreign Minister, September 13, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, September 14, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, September 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, September 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Primo Villa Michel, Mexican Delegate, September 15, 1928	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Jospeh Avenol, September 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Vilhelms Munters, Latvian Foreign Minister, September 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

M. Schmidt, of the League of Nations Secretariat, September 16, 1938	box 46	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, September 19, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, September 24, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Richard Austen Butler, September 27, 1938	box 46	folder 1
---	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 1

---

Joseph Avenol, September 27, 1938	box 46	folder 2
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Butler, Paul-Boncour, and Avenol, September 26, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, September 26, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Maxim M. Litvinov and Paul-Boncour, September 27, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Carl J. Hanbro, President of the Norwegian Parliament, September 28, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Maxim M. Litvinov, Soviet Foreign Commissar, September 30, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Audinet, Representative of the Aeroplane Manufacturers, October 5, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, October 7, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Maspero, President of the Banque Industrielle de Chine, October 11, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

George Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, October 17, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Edwin C. Wilson, American Charge d'Affaires, October 19, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Unidentified "M", October 20, 1938	box 46	folder 2
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, October 20, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

G.M. (Georges Mandel) and General B., October 22, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Li Yuen-ying, October 24, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

G.M. (Georges Mandel), October 26, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Li Yuen-ying, October 26, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Leon Archimbaud, President of Sino-French Group in the French Chamber of Deputies., November 3, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Georges Bonnet, November 4, 1938	box 46	folder 2
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Georges Bonnet, November 10, 1938	box 46	folder 2
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Hugh Wilson, American Charge d'Affaires, November 15, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, November 17, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

G.M. (George Mandel), November 22, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

G.M. (George Mandel), November 26, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, November 29, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

R. Guariglia, Italian Ambassador, December 6, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

R. Guariglia, December 17, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, December 16, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Narciso Bassols, The Mexican Minister, December 12, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Constantin Ceziano, Romanian Minister, December 20, 1938	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, December 29, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

A. Baffeuf, President of the Chamber of Commerce at Haiphong in Indo-China, January 3, 1938	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, January 11, 1939	box 46	folder 2
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

J. Loudon, The Dutch Minister to France, January 5, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Jacques Souritz, January 11, 1939	box 46	folder 2
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Georges Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, January 12, 1939	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Henri Cosme, new French Ambassador to China, January 12, 1939	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, January 27, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Dr. P.W. Kuo (郭秉文)'s Report on the Negotiation with the Industrial Facilities Ltd. and the British Government's Departments relating to the grant of export credit to China, January 30, 1939	box 46	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Tataresco, new Romanian Ambassador to France, February 3, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, February 16, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Chauvel, Sub-Director of Asiatic Affairs, French Foreign Ministry, February 16, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Andre Bussy, Director of the Bank Franco-Chinoise, February 17, 1939	box 46	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Georges Bonnet, February 20, 1939	box 46	folder 2
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 2

---

Roger Stephane, July 21, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, March 3, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, March 3, 1939	box 46	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

William C. Bullitt, March 6, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

The following four interviews were held in Rome during Dr. Koo's visit

---

Count Ciano, Italian Foreign Minister, March 14, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

William Philips, American Ambassador to Italy, March 13, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

An Audience with the Pope Pius XII at the Vatican, March 13, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Cardinal Maglone, Secretary of State at the Vatican, March 13, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of Foreign Ministry, March 29, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Denys, Representative of the China Finance Cooperation Accompanied by Li Yuen-ying, April 1, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Gifford Hull, Representative of Marsman Hong Kong China Ltd., March 31, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Klimas, Lithuanian Minister to France, April 4, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Vanier, Canadian Minister to France, April 6, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, April 13, 1939	box 46	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

N. Balabanov, the Bulgarian Minister, April 14, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, April 18, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, April 19, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Paul Raynaud, French Finance Minister, April 20, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

G.M. (Georges Mandel), April 22, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Denys and Li Yuen-ying, April 24, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Mandel, April 28, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, May 2, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

N. Balabanov, May 3, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Antonio Quevedo, Minister of Equator, May 6, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, May 10, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

N. Bassols, Mexican Minister of France, May 11, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Politis, Greek Minister to France, May 13, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

H.J. Timperley, China Correspondent of "Manchester Guardian", May 15, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

L. Dolivet, Secretary General of the Sino-French Group in the French Chamber of Deputies, May 16, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Lord Halifax, British Foreign Minister, May 22, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Bonnet, May 22, 1939	box 46	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Maisky, Soviet Representative, May 23, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Charveriat, of the Juridical Section of the French Foreign Ministry, May 24, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Maisky, Soviet Representative, May 24, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, June 1, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

M. Denis; M. Palewski; M. Rueff; of the French Finance Ministry, June 1, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Guy Menant, Secretary General of the Parliamentary Group for China in the Chamber of Deputies, June 2, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Mandel, June 6, 1939	box 46	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Paul Reynaud, French Minister of Finance, June 6, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Vargas, Charge d'Affaires of Chile, June 16, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Edwin Wilson, American Charge d'Affaires, June 16, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, June 21, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Bonnet, French Foreign Minister, June 23, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Mandel, June 26, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Sir Alexander Cadogan and Ambassador Quo Tai-chi, June 29, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Tartaresco, Romanian Ambassador to France, June 30, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Bonnet, June 30, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Georges Bonnet, July 5, 1939	box 46	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Carter, Director of the Institute of Pacific Relations, July 8, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Joseph Caillaux, President of the French Senate Commission of Finance, July 9, 1939	box 46	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Bassols, Mexican Minister to France, July 11, 1939	box 46	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Alexis Leger, July 27, 1939	box 46	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 46 Folder 3

---

Inventory list of items for Notes of Conversation in Box 47 Folder 1	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, July 25, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Matthews, Financial Counselor of the American Embassy in France, July 28, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Picot, Counselor of the French Embassy in China, July 27, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Frangulis, Secretary General of the Diplomatic Academy in France, July 17, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, July 29, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, August 2, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Matthews, First Secretary and Financial Counsellor of the American Embassy, August 3, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, August 11, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

P.B. Nukara, Siamese Minister to France, August 16, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

William C. Bullitt, September 1, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Behic Erkin, Turkish Minister to France, September 4, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, September 7, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, September 6, 1939	box 47	folder 1
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, September 6, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, September 8, 1939	box 47	folder 1
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, September 7, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

William C. Bullitt, September 14, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jean Chauvel, Sub-Director of Asiatic Dept. of the French Foreign Ministry, September 15, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Franasovici, Romanian Minister to France, September 15, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, September 16, 1939	box 47	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Ambassador Quo Tai-chi (a telephone conversation), September 18, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Muzahim Amin Al Pachachi, Iraqi Minister to France, September 19, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Champetier de Ribes, French Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, September 21, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, September 23, 1939	box 47	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jean Chauvel, September 23, 1939	box 47	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Champetier de Ribes, September 25, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jonkheer J. Loudon, The Netherlands Minister to France, September 25, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Behic Erkin, September 26, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Muzahim Amin Al Pachachi, September 27, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, September 27, 1939	box 47	folder 1
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Champetier de Ribes, Under Secretary of the State for Foreign Affairs, September 27, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Franasovici, Romanian Minister to France, September 28, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

P.B. Nukara, Siamese Minister to France, September 28, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jacques Souritz, Soviet Ambassador to France, October 3, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, October 11, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Sir Eric Phipps, British Ambassador to France, October 15, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

H.A. Bernhoft, new Danish Minister to France, October 20, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jonkheer J. Loudon, The Netherlands Minister to France, October 24, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Souza-Dantas, Brazilian Ambassador to France, October 26, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

H.A. Bernhoft, November 8, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of French Foreign Ministry, November 9, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Sir Ronald Hugh Campbell, new British Ambassador to France, November 23, 1939	box 47	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Alexis Leger, December 5, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Jean Chauvel, Director of Asiatic Section of the French Foreign Ministry, December 5, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Robert D. Murphy, Counsellor of the American Embassy in France, December 6, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Sir Ronald Hugh Campbell, December 5, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Nicolas Politis, Greek Minister to France, December 30, 1939	box 47	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 1

---

Francois, of the Banque Franco-Chinoise, January 16, 1940	box 47	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 3

---

Francois, and Baudrier, of the Banque de Paris, January 20, 1940	box 47	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 3

---

Inventory list of items for Notes of Conversation in Box 47 Folder 2	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, January 26, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, January 27, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Colin Bain-Marais, Minister of the Union of South Africa, February 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, February 7, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Champetier de Ribes, French Vice-Foreign Minister, February 9, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Rajchman, February 9, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, Director of Asiatic Section of the French Foreign Ministry, March 12, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Paul Reyanud, French Premier and Foreign Minister, April 1, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Alexis Leger, Secretary General of the French Foreign Ministry, April 1, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Behic Erkin, Turkish Minister to France, April 16, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Mandel, French Minister of Colonies, April 17, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, April 23, 1940	box 47	folder 2
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Camille Chautemps, Vice-President of Council, April 23, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Monnet, French Minister of Blockade, April 23, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Edouard Herriot, President of the Chamber of Deputies, April 19, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, May 1, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

William C. Bullitt, American Ambassador to France, May 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Pierre Metaxas, Greek Minister to France, May 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Luis I. Rodriguez, Mexican Minister to France, May 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Padoux, May 7, 1940	box 47	folder 2
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Padoux, May 9, 1940	box 47	folder 2
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

William C. Bullitt, May 17, 1940	box 47	folder 2
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Edouard Daladier, French Premier, May 28, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, May 28, 1940	box 47	folder 2
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Pierre Metaxas, May 30, 1940	box 47	folder 2
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Luis I. Rodriguez, May 31, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Louis Rollin, French Minister of Colonies, June 4, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Rajchman, Polish Delegate to the Inter-Allied Purchasing Commission, June 6, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Jonkheer J. Loudon, Dutch Minister to France, June 8, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Baudoin, Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, June 10, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Charles Roux, Secretary General of the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs, June 15, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Biddle, American Ambassador to Poland, June 16, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Baudoin, June 18, 1940	box 47	folder 2
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Georges Mandel, June 18, 1940	box 47	folder 2
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Charveriat Director of Political Section of the French Foreign Ministry, June 19, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

General Buhner, June 19, 1940	box 47	folder 2
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Etche Ona, Portuguese Minister to France, June 19, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Salazar, Prime Minister and Foreign Minister of Portugal (Dr. Koo was in Lisbon), June 27, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Pell, American Minister to Portugal (At Lisbon), July 2, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Salazar (At Lisbon), July 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Sampaio, Portuguese Secretary-General of Foreign Affairs (In Lisbon), July 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. JC da Matta, Rector of University of Lisbon and former Portuguese Foreign Minister (In Lisbon), July 3, 1940	box 47	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Sampaio, July 5, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Dr. Oswald Baron Hoyningen-Huene, the German Minister to Portugal, July 5, 1940	box 47	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 47 Folder 2

---

Duplicates of Box 47 Folder 1-2: #301-357	box 47	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Duplicates may include some notes of conversation missing from Box 47 Folder 1-2.

Embassy at Vichy, France, 1940-1941

**Scope and Contents**

Includes drafts of conversation notes and related materials.

Inventory list for Notes of Conversation at Vichy (#396-467; Box 48 Folder 1-2)	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Lemery, Minister of Colonies, July 26, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Marshal Petain, Chief of the French State, July 26, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

de Tellier, Belgian Minister to France, July 27, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Ochoa, Portuguese Minister to France, July 21, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Baudoin, French Foreign Minister, July 22, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Jean Chauvel, Director of Asiatic Affairs at the French Foreign Ministry, July 22, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

Chauvel, July 28, 1940	box 48	folder 1
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Murphy, American Charge d'Affaires, July 29, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, August 6, 1940	box 48	folder 1
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Murphy, August 6, 1940	box 48	folder 1
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Lemery, August 6, 1940	box 48	folder 1
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, August 10, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Lemery, August 16, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Murphy, August 17, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, August 17, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

M.M. (possibly M. Mandel), August 19, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Pierre Laval, French Vice-Premier, August 21, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, August 23, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Lemery, August 27, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, August 30, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, Secretary General of the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs, September 3, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Lemery, September 4, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Baudoin, September 5, 1940	box 48	folder 1
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Unidentified "V", September 7, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, September 8, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, French Foreign Minister, September 11, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rear-Admiral Platon, Secretary of State for the Colonies, September 13, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, Secretary General of the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs, September 14, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, September 21, 1940	box 48	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Paul Baudoin, September 23, 1940	box 48	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rear-Admiral Platon, September 25, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Matthews, American Charge d'Affaires at Vichy, September 25, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, October 7, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Charles Roux, October 15, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Jean Chauvel, Director of Asiatic Affairs in French Foreign Ministry, October 15, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rear-Admiral Platon, October 25, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Ivanoff, Soviet Charge d'Affaires at Vichy, October 27, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Ivanoff, October 31, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

General Behic Erkin, Turkish Ambassador to France, November 2, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Dinu Hiott, new Romanian Minister to France, November 7, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rochat, Director of Political Section of French Foreign Ministry, November 14, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Dinu Hiott, November 15, 1940	box 48	folder 1
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rochat, November 18, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Bogomolov, new Soviet Charge d'Affaires, November 20, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Rochat, November 30, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Bogomoloff, December 4, 1940	box 48	folder 1
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Jean Chauvel, December 4, 1940	box 48	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Murphy, American Charge d'Affaires, December 14, 1940	box 48	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 1

---

Pierre Flandin, new French Foreign Minister, January 8, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Admiral Platon, January 9, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Rochat, Director of Political Section of French Foreign Ministry, January 22, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Beauverger, new Chief of Protocol of the French Foreign Ministry, January 20, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Admiral William Leahy, new American Ambassador, January 22, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Admiral William Leahy, February 28, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Admiral Darlan, Vice-Premier, Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Interior and the Marine, March 2, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

General Francisco J. Aguilar, Mexican Minister to France, March 3, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Bogomolov, Soviet Charge d'Affaires, March 10, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Valerio Valeri, the Papal Nuncio, March 11, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

General Francisco Aguilar, March 12, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, Director of Asiatic Affairs in French Foreign Ministry, March 12, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Edouard Herriot, Speaker of the French Chamber of Deputies, March 18, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Bogomolov, March 21, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Rochat, March 31, 1941	box 48	folder 2
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Jean Chauvel, April 1, 1941	box 48	folder 2
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Rochat, April 9, 1941	box 48	folder 2
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Bogomolov, April 12, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Marshal Petain, French President at Vichy, April 15, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Behic Erkin, Turkish Ambassador, April 15, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Admiral Darlan, April 16, 1941	box 48	folder 2
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

Bogomolov, April 16, 1941	box 48	folder 2
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 2

---

In French, 1940-1941

---

Inventory list of French notes of conversation (1940-1941; Box 48 Folder 3-5)	box 48	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Mr. Ouang (Wang Hsiao-hsi, Wang Kaoxi, 汪考熙)'s interviews with the officials of the French Foreign Ministry

**Scope and Contents**

Ouang correspondence and related materials - 1 envelope

A note from Secretary Wang Kaoxi (汪考熙), November 2, 1940	box 48	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

Chauvel, of the Asiatic Section, French Foreign Ministry, August 31, 1940	box 48	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Chauvel, September 10, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Gassouin, September 11, 1940	box 48	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Chauvel, September 13, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Clauzel, September 14, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

Gassouin, September 15, 1940	box 48	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, September 18, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, September 21, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Clauzel, September 23, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Clauzel, September 25, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, October 8, 1940	box 48	folder 3
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, October 12, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, October 13, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, October 30, 1940	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, October 31, 1940	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, November 4, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, November 12, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, November 12, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, November 27, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, November 27, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, November 28, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, December 3, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, December 16, 1940	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, December 28, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, December 30, 1940	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 8, 1941	box 48	folder 3
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, January 12, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 15, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 18, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, January 18, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 24, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 29, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, January 29, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, January 31, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, February 6, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostrorog, February 6, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, February 8, 1941	box 48	folder 3
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, February 10, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, February 13, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, February 20, 1941	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, February 25, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, February 27, 1941	box 48	folder 3
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Gassouin, February 28, 1941	box 48	folder 3
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, March 1, 1941	box 48	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, March 10, 1941	box 48	folder 3
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, March 14, 1941	box 48	folder 3
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, March 22, 1941

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Nemanoff, April 14, 1941

box 48

folder 5

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Ostorog, May 3, 1941

box 48

folder 5

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Scie-Ton-Fa (Hsieh Tung-fa 謝東發)'s interviews with  
French Foreign Ministry Officials

**General**

Former Box Folder 3

---

Inventory of interviews, circa 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, July 16, 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Bussy, July 16, 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

G. Joseph, July 16, 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, July 17, 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, July 26, 1940

box 48

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, July 31, 1940	box 48	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Fatou, August 13, 1940	box 48	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Chauvel, August 17, 1940	box 48	folder 3
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 3

---

Resume of H.H. Pfeiffer to Koo (1937); Memorandum from League of Nations (1938); Notes of conversation, handwritten (#381-382, 389-394), June 10-July 5, 1940	box 48	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 4

---

Notes and correspondence, in French, 1936-1941	box 48	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 5

---

Two letters to Koo congratulating his appointment to London, 1941	box 48	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 48 Folder 5

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Series V: Chinese Embassy, London, United Kingdom, 1941-1946**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Series consists of primarily correspondence, memoranda, embassy records, speeches, and various subject files relating to China's domestic affairs and world affairs, during the time when Wellington Koo was the Ambassador to London and the Chinese Delegate to the United Nations, dating from 1941 to 1946. This

series also contain a small amount of materials on the League of Nations and the United Nations as the time frame overlaps with Wellington Koo's involvement in these two international organizations.

## Subseries V.1: Embassy Files and China's Domestic Affairs, 1941-1946

### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Subseries comprises primarily embassy records of personnel, accounts, payrolls, receipts, passports and visas, trade matters, reports on war and politics, news clippings, as well as files on various oversea affairs, dating from 1941 to 1946.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list (Box 49-53)	box 49	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 7		
Appointment of Koo as Ambassador to Britain, 1941	box 49	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 1		
Personnel and embassy telegrams and letters, 1941-1946	box 49	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 2		
Biographical sketches of Koo and others, 1941-1945	box 49	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 3		
Koo's visit to China, 1943	box 49	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 4		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include Koo's vaccination papers		
Personnel and embassy telegrams and letters, 1941-1946	box 49	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 49 Folder 5		
Embassy accounts, 1941-1946	box 49	folder 6

**General**

Former Box 49 Folder 6

Embassy accounts, 1940-1945	box 261	folder 8
Embassy accounts, 1945-1946	box 261	folder 9
Embassy accounts and receipts, 1942-1945	box 227	folder 7
Chinese students, 1942-1946	box 50	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 7

Overseas Chinese, 1942-1946	box 50	folder 2
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 8

Visa and passport, 1942-1946	box 50	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 9

Trade matters, 1942-1946	box 50	folder 4
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 10a

United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, 1945-1946	box 50	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 10b

Chinese seamen, 1942-1946	box 50	folder 6
---------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 50 Folder 11

China's national finance, 1942-1946	box 57	folder 14
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 12

China's domestic politics, 1942-1946	box 51	folder 1
--------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 13

---

China's news weekly: reports on domestic scene and war situation, April 27-August 10, 1944	box 51	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 14

---

Chinese Communist Party, 1944-1946	box 51	folder 3
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 15

---

War contributions, 1942-1946	box 51	folder 4
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 16

---

Information, 1942-1943, 1944-1946	box 51	folder 5-6
-----------------------------------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 17a-17b

**Scope and Contents**

On communications, press, and public announcements

---

Regarding Madame Koo's Statement, 1943	box 51	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 18

---

Munition procurement and shipment, 1942-1945	box 51	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 19

---

Sino-Japanese war reports, 1942-1945	box 51	folder 9
--------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 20

---

Press clippings mostly in English, 1942-1943	box 51	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 21

---

An article on Dr. Sun Yat-sen's London incident: "Lord Salisbury and the Chinese Legation", 1896	box 51	folder 11
--	--------	-----------



**General**

Former Box 51 Folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

Also see Box 56 Folder 11 Dr. Sun Yat-sen memorial statue

Chen Pai-ta's criticism on Chiang Kai-shek's book: "China's Destiny", 1944	box 51	folder 12
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 51 Folder 23		
An article on trends in Australia, 1943	box 51	folder 13
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 51 Folder 24		
Telegraph codes, 1942-1946	box 52	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 52 Folder 25		
1941-1942	box 52	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 52 Folder 26a		
1943	box 52	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 52 Folder 26b		
1944	box 52	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 52 Folder 26c		
1945	box 52	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 52 Folder 26d		
1946	box 53	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 26e		
Ambassador's Engagement, 1941-1947	box 277	folder 1

Madame Koo's Engagements, July 1943-December 1945	box 228	folder 15
Victory Certificate (勝利勳章), 1945	box 304	folder 11
Order of Merit Certificate/勳章證書, 1944	box 305	folder 4
Published materials related to Koo; Expense receipts, 1937-1944	box 305	folder 2

## Subseries V.2: International Affairs, 1941-1946

### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Include some League of Nations and U.N. papers

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list (Box 54-58)	box 54	folder 11
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 9a		
Community of Nations Protocol (Chinese draft), 1942	box 54	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 1		
Washington Declaration by the United Nation, 1942	box 54	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 2		
Opium question, 1940-1944	box 54	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 3		
China's representation on League's Opium Board, 1942	box 54	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 4		
League of Nations Liquidation, 1945-1946	box 54	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 54 Folder 5		
Allied activities: political front, 1941-1945	box 54	folder 6

**General**

Former Box 54 Folder 6

---

Pacific War Council, 1942	box 54	folder 7-8
---------------------------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 54 Folder 7a-7b

**Scope and Contents**

Contains maps of Southeast Asia and Pacific region

---

Japanese war crimes, 1942-1946	box 54	folder 9
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 54 Folder 8

---

Japanese property and reparation, 1942-1946	box 54	folder 10
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 54 Folder 9

---

International relations among nations, 1941-1946	box 55	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 10

---

China's international relations, 1941-1946	box 55	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 11

---

Sino-British relations

---

1941-1943	box 55	folder 3
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 12a

---

1944-1946	box 55	folder 4
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 12b

---

England's domestic politics, 1942-1946	box 55	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 13

---

British Parliamentary mission to China, 1942-1943	box 55	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 14

---

Chinese mission to England, 1943-1944	box 55	folder 7
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 55 Folder 15

---

T.V. Soong's visits to England, 1942-1945	box 56	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 16

---

Madame Chiang's visit to U.S. and England, 1943-1944	box 56	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 17

---

Wang Shih-chieh (王世杰)'s visit to England, 1945	box 56	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 18

---

India, 1942-1943	box 56	folder 4
------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 19

---

Tibet, 1942-1945	box 56	folder 5
------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 20

---

British loan, 1942-1944	box 56	folder 6
-------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 21

---

Peking Syndicate Credit, 1945	box 56	folder 7
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 22

---

Sino-British new treaty

---

1942-1943	box 56	folder 8
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 23a

---

1942-1944	box 56	folder 9
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 23b

---

England warship gifts to China, 1944-1945	box 56	folder 10
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 24

---

Dr. Sun Yat-sen's memorial statue, 1946	box 56	folder 11
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 56 Folder 25

**Scope and Contents**

Also see Box 51 Folder 11 An article on Dr. Sun Yat-sen's London incident: "Lord Salisbury and the Chinese Legation"

---

Sino-U.S. relations

---

1941-1946	box 57	folder 1
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 26

---

U.S. loan, 1941-1942	box 57	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 27

---

Sino-U.S. treaty, 1942, 1946	box 57	folder 3
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 28-29

---

Sino-French relations, 1941-1945	box 57	folder 4
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 30

---

Sino-Russian relations, 1941-1946	box 57	folder 5
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 31

---

Treaties with Australia and Brazil, 1942	box 57	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 32

---

Sino-Dutch treaty, 1942-1943	box 57	folder 7
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 33

---

Air force aid to China to Poland and Holland, 1942	box 57	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 34

---

Japan's relations with nations, 1941-1945	box 57	folder 9
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 35

---

Chinese delegates' visits and conferences, 1944-1946	box 57	folder 10
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 36

---

Kuei Yun-ch'ing (桂永清)'s mission to Germany, 1945	box 57	folder 11
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 37

---

Diplomatic corps in London, 1943	box 57	folder 12
----------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 38

---

Burma-Yunnan road, 1941	box 57	folder 13
-------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 57 Folder 39

---

Communication between India and China: report on a proposed new route for flying boats between Assam and Western China (2 copies), February 17, 1943	box 58	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 58 Folder 40

**Scope and Contents**

Including maps and photographs.

War in the Pacific, 1941-1945	box 58	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 41		
War in Europe, 1941-1945	box 58	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 42		
Australian-New Zealand agreement, 1944	box 58	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 43		
Peace treaty with Italy, 1946	box 58	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 44		
Comments on Bancor Unitas' monetary plan, 1943	box 58	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 45		
Medical situation in China, 1942	box 58	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 46		
Institute of Pacific Relations conference: draft memoranda, 1942	box 58	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 47		
British Commonwealth, 1944	box 58	folder 9
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 48		
New Commonwealth Society, 1945	box 58	folder 10
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 58 Folder 49		
British documents		

Government of Burma Act, 1935 <b>General</b> Former Box 58 Folder 50a	box 58	folder 11
English defense act, 1939 <b>General</b> Former Box 58 Folder 50b	box 58	folder 11
British foreign service reform, 1943 <b>General</b> Former Box 58 Folder 50c	box 58	folder 11
Statistics on UK war efforts, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 58 Folder 50d	box 58	folder 11
Intelligence reports on visit to China, Communist activities and economic situation, written by Wang Liangzhi (王諒之), circa 1940s	box 228	folder 1
Report from Chen Chieh (陳介) about air raids in Chongqing, 1942	box 228	folder 2
Documents and reference materials on the question of Persia, Greece and Indonesia, 1942	box 228	folder 3
Report on Tibet question, circa 1940s	box 228	folder 4
Economics and Sino-Russian relations, 1945	box 228	folder 5
Nationalist's military strategy and analysis in the Chinese Civil War, 1945	box 228	folder 6
Institute of Pacific Relations Conference, 1942	box 228	folder 7
Documents on armistice with Hungary, Finland, Bulgaria, Romania, Italy, 1943	box 228	folder 9
Concession status and rendition of various cities in China, 1940s	box 228	folder 9
Foreign currency bonds, 1943	box 228	folder 10
Royal College of Surgeons of England, 1946	box 228	folder 11
Business cards and British Red Cross Society tickets, 1943	box 228	folder 12
Treaty of Amity between the Republic of China and the Kingdom of Siam (Thailand), 1946	box 228	folder 13
Korean Independence and the League of Nations, 1946	box 228	folder 14
Correspondence, 1942-1946	box 232	folder 5



Working report on agricultures, 1941-1942	box 232	folder 7
Illegal seizure of gold by axis power, 1943	box 232	folder 8
Association of University professor and lectures of the allied countries in Great Britain, 1942-1943	box 232	folder 14
News articles on China and other international affairs, 1946	box 232	folder 15
British aid to China, 1943	box 232	folder 16
Proposals for expansion of world trade and employment, November 1945	box 232	folder 17
Speaking engagement invitation, 1943	box 272	folder 2
Sino-British College in China by E.R. Hughes, August 1944	box 275	folder 11
Cultural relations between the East and the West, undated	box 275	folder 12
World Trade Union Conference, 1945	box 275	folder 15
Correspondence on international affairs and United Nations conference, 1945	box 276	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly in Chinese; include Hu Shih's letter on not attending the signing of the San Francisco Conference		
Memoranda and correspondence, on Stalin and the Korean question, 1945	box 278	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include letters from T.V. Soong and notes of conversation with Hopkins on Stalin.		
Philips' War Map of the Far East, 1941	box 304	folder 3
Notes of Conversation, 1944 September 05-October 10	box 305	folder 7
Notes of Conversation, 1945 February 21-22	box 305	folder 8
Notes of Conversation: Soong, T. V., Stalin, Molotov, 1945 August 11-14	box 305	folder 9
Invitations, 1946	box 305	folder 6

### Subseries V.3: Correspondence, 1941-1946

#### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically.

#### Scope and Contents

Subseries comprises incoming and outgoing letters and telegrams, dating from 1932 to 1941. The chronological letters are mainly related to personal and embassy matters. Also included are social

event invitations and RSVPs. The chronological telegram files are mainly incoming telegrams from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs dating from 1944 to 1946 and outgoing telegrams to various officials and governmental departments, dating from 1943 to 1946. Also include are additional incoming and outgoing correspondence during Koo's visit to China between his transition as the Ambassador to London and his new mission to the U.S. in 1946.

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list (Box 59-69)	box 59	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 6a		
Letters, chronological		
1941	box 59	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 1		
Patricia Koo, Teh-chang Koo, and relatives, 1942	box 59	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 1a		
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u> <b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		
Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.		
January-June 1942	box 59	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 2		
July-September 1942	box 59	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 3		
September-October 1942	box 59	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 4		
October-November 1942	box 59	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 59 Folder 5		
November-December 1942	box 59	folder 7

**General**

Former Box 59 Folder 6

---

1941-1942	box 60	folder 1
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Mostly in Chinese; includes resumes in Chinese

---

Adams plan project outline and a greeting card from Mrs. K.C., circa 1943	box 60	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 8

---

January 1943	box 60	folder 3
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 9

---

January-February 1943	box 60	folder 4
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 10

---

March 1943	box 60	folder 5
------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 11

---

April 1943	box 60	folder 6
------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 60 Folder 12

---

April-May 1943	box 61	folder 1
----------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 13

---

May-June 1943	box 61	folder 2
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 14

---

September-October 1943	box 61	folder 3
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 15

---

October-November 1943	box 61	folder 4
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 16

---

December 1943	box 61	folder 5
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 17

---

1943	box 61	folder 6
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 18

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

---

January 1944	box 61	folder 7
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 61 Folder 19

---

February 1944	box 62	folder 1
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 62 Folder 20

---

March 1944	box 62	folder 2
------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 62 Folder 21

---

March-April 1944	box 62	folder 3
------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 62 Folder 22

---

May-June 1944	box 62	folder 4
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 62 Folder 23

---

July 1944	box 63	folder 1
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 24

---

August 1944	box 63	folder 2
-------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 25

---

September 1944	box 63	folder 3
----------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 26

---

October 1944	box 63	folder 4
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 27

---

November 1944	box 63	folder 5
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 28

---

November-December 1944	box 63	folder 6
------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 63 Folder 29

---

Event invitations and responses

---

January-June 1944	box 64	folder 1
-------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 64 Folder 30a

---

July-December 1944	box 64	folder 2
--------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 64 Folder 30b

---

January-December 1944	box 64	folder 3
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 64 Folder 30c

---

April-December 1945	box 64	folder 4
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 64 Folder 31

---

Hosted by the Chinese Embassy in England, 1945	box 65	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 65 Folder 32

---

January 1945	box 65	folder 2
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 65 Folder 33

---

February 1945	box 65	folder 3
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 65 Folder 34

---

February-March 1945	box 65	folder 4
---------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 65 Folder 35

---

April-May 1945	box 65	folder 5
----------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 65 Folder 36

---

June 1945	box 66	folder 1
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 66 Folder 37

---

June-July 1945	box 66	folder 2
----------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 66 Folder 38

---

August 1945	box 66	folder 3
-------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 66 Folder 39

---

September 1945	box 66	folder 4
----------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 66 Folder 40

---

October 1945	box 67	folder 1
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 67 Folder 41

---

November 1945	box 67	folder 2
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 67 Folder 42

---

1946	box 67	folder 3
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 67 Folder 43

---

Incoming telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs,  
duplicates

---

January-June 1945	box 68	folder 1
-------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 1

---

January 1944	box 68	folder 2
--------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 2

---

January-December 1946	box 68	folder 2
-----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 2

---

February 1946	box 68	folder 3
---------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 3

---

Outgoing telegrams to various government departments

---

May 1946	box 68	folder 4
----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 4

---

June 1946	box 68	folder 5
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 5

---

July 1946	box 68	folder 6
-----------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 6

---

Incoming and outgoing, July-August 1946	box 68	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 7

---

Draft duplicates

**Scope and Contents**

Also include some telegrams regarding the United Nations.

---

1943	box 68	folder 8
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 68 Folder 8a

---

1944	box 69	folder 1
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 69 Folder 8b

---

1945	box 69	folder 2-3
------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 69 Folder 8c1-8c2

---

1946	box 69	folder 4
------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 69 Folder 8d

---

Correspondence during Koo's visit to China, circa 1945-1946

---

Appointment certificate of Koo as Chinese Nationalist Central Executive Committee member, May 28, 1945	flatbox 292	folder 4
--	-------------	----------

---

Maps of Sichuan, 1940s	flatbox 293	folder 2
------------------------	-------------	----------

---

Incoming, to Koo in Chongqing and outgoing drafts, 1945-1946	box 272	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Includes investigative reports of Sichuan and Yunnan (related maps in Flat Box 293)

---

Incoming, in Chongqing, 1946	box 272	folder 4
------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Incoming and invitations, in Tianjin, 1946	box 272	folder 5
--	---------	----------



**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

Correspondence, 1946	box 272	folder 6
----------------------	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese and English

Outgoing, in Shanghai, 1946	box 272	folder 7
-----------------------------	---------	----------

Speech on the United Nations and world peace, in Chinese, April 1946	box 272	folder 8
--	---------	----------

Incoming and outgoing drafts, in Chongqing and Shanghai, 1946	box 272	folder 9
---	---------	----------

Incoming, from Central Executive Committee (CEC), 1945-1946	box 272	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

Letters about the Sun Yat-sen Memorial in London, 1946	box 272	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

Incoming, from London Embassy, 1946	box 272	folder 12
-------------------------------------	---------	-----------

Incoming telegram, from London Embassy and overseas, to Koo in Chongqing, 1946	box 272	folder 13-14
--	---------	--------------

Incoming correspondence, 1940-1946	box 272	folder 1
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

Personal and embassy correspondence, 1944	box 275	folder 14
---	---------	-----------

Ministry of Education Relief and Scholarship Fund, 1946	box 275	folder 14
---	---------	-----------

Embassy correspondence and reports on Sino-relations and on Japan, 1943	box 277	folder 2
---	---------	----------

Incoming, travel order by the United States War Department, 1944	box 245	folder 3
--	---------	----------

Correspondence, 1944-1945	box 245	folder 8
---------------------------	---------	----------

Family letters, 1944-1946	box 245	folder 9
---------------------------	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Incoming correspondence, 1946	box 245	folder 10
-------------------------------	---------	-----------

**Subseries V.4: Speeches, 1941-1946**

**Arrangement**

Arranged chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises speeches and statements given by Koo at public and social events and at conferences, dating from 1941 to 1946. Also include in the speeches is his speech presented at the signing of the United Nations Charter.

Title/Description	Instances	
1941-1946	box 53	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 27a		
July 1941-February 1942	box 53	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 27b		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Includes an index of speeches		
March 1942-July 1942	box 53	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 27c		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Includes an index of speeches		
July 1943-February 1946	box 53	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 27d		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Includes an index of speeches		
Weekly summary of English newspaper comments, 1942-1943	box 53	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 53 Folder 28		
Speeches, 1941-1943, undated	box 274	folder 5
Speech at the signing of the United Nations Charter, June 1945	box 274	folder 6

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series VI: United Nations, 1944-1972

### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically.

### Scope and Contents

Series consists of primarily official documents, printed materials, notes of conversation, correspondence and memoranda, and reports related to the legacy of the United Nation and its agencies, dating from 1944 to 1972. The materials document the founding of the United Nations and the issues discussed during the Dumbarton Oaks Conversation, the San Francisco Conference, the Council of the Foreign Minister, the Preparatory Commission, the Sessions of the General Assembly, as well as the role of Wellington Koo and the Chinese Delegation at various committees and conferences.

### Subseries VI.1: Conversations on International Organization (Washington, D.C., Dumbarton Oaks), August 20-October 7, 1944

#### Related Materials:

#### **Related Materials**

Additional Dumbarton Oaks Conference materials in the Subseries VI.2: United Nations Conference on International Organization (San Francisco, California).

Title/Description	Instances	
Memoranda and Minutes of Meetings, September 29-October 7, 1944	box 75	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 75 Folder 1		
Memoranda and Minutes of Meetings, duplicates, September 29-October 7, 1944	box 75	folder 1a
Correspondence, 1944	box 75	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 75 Folder 2		
Notes of Conversations, and Reports of Chinese Delegation, 1944	box 75	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 75 Folder 3		
Proposal and reports of Chinese Delegation, 1944	box 76	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 76 Folder 4

Chinese Delegation logistics and conference documents, 1944	box 76	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 76 Folder 5

Reference materials concerning reactions to Dumbarton Oaks proposal, 1944	box 275	folder 1
---	---------	----------

Printed book: Washington conversations on international organization, Dumbarton Oaks, 1944	box 275	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Printed materials. Author: United States. Department of State. Publisher: Washington, D.C. : Printed for the United States Department of State at the United States Government Printing Office, 1945.

Proposals for the establishment of an effective system of permanent security for all nations; A Design for a Charter of the General International Organization, 1944	box 304	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**Subseries VI.2: United Nations Conference on International Organization (San Francisco, California), April-June 1945**

Title/Description	Instances	
-------------------	-----------	--

Inventory list (Box 78-85)	box 78	folder 9
----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 7c

Correspondence with the State Department and Conference arrangements and logistics, March-June 1945	box 78	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 1

Various correspondence and address invitations, April-June 1945	box 78	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 2

Coordination Committee documents, May-June 1945	box 78	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 3

---

Records of Chinese Delegates Meetings, April-June 1945	box 78	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 4

---

Committee 3, Enforcement Arrangements, May-June 1945	box 78	folder 5-6
--	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 5-6

---

Executive Committee, April-June 1945	box 78	folder 7-8
--------------------------------------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 78 Folder 7a-7b

---

Minutes of the Four Ministers' Meetings, May-June 1945	box 79	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 8

---

Chinese delegations' proposals and reports of the Dumbarton Oaks conference and the San Francisco conference, 1944-1945	box 79	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 9

---

Preparatory Commission, June-July 1945	box 79	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 10

---

Dumbarton Oaks Proposal for International Court in Chinese, April 1945	box 79	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 11

---

Korea Question, 1945	box 79	folder 5
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 13

---

Labor Question, 1945	box 79	folder 6
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 14

---

Membership, Amendment and Secretariat, May-June 1945	box 79	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 15

---

Memoranda and proposal by Chinese Delegation, 1945	box 79	folder 8-10
--	--------	-------------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 16a-16c

---

Memoranda by other delegations, 1944-1945	box 79	folder 11
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 17

---

Minutes of Sub-Committees, 1945	box 79	folder 12
---------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 18

---

Minutes of Delegates Meetings, 1945	box 79	folder 13
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 79 Folder 19

---

Minutes and Notices of Executive Committee, May 1945	box 80	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 20

---

Minutes of Five Ministers for Foreign Affairs, June 16-19, 1945	box 80	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 21

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory

---

Articles and incoming correspondence concerning the San Francisco Conference, 1944-1945	box 80	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 23

---

Telegrams from Chinese Embassy in London, April-June 1945	box 80	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 24

---

Turko-Yugoslav agreement on opium, December 1944	box 80	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 25

---

Proposals by other delegations, May 1945	box 80	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 26

---

Press interviews with the Chinese delegation, April-May 1945	box 80	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 27

**Scope and Contents**

Includes a photograph of the Chinese delegations at a press interview.

---

Arrangements, organization, and memoranda on the conference, April-June 1945	box 80	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 28

---

Organization of Chinese Delegation, 1945	box 80	folder 9
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 29

---

Press clippings in English, 1945	box 80	folder 10
----------------------------------	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 80 Folder 30

**Scope and Contents**

Includes a photograph of the Chinese delegations.

Reference documents of San Francisco and Dumbarton Oaks conference, 1944-1945	box 80	folder 11
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 80 Folder 31		
Regional Arrangement, May 1945	box 81	folder 1-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 81 Folder 32a-32b		
Reference Documents	box 81	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 81 Folder 33		
Original draft of the United Nations Charter in Chinese; article on the origin of the United Nations and the Chinese delegation in Chinese, May 1945	box 81	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 81 Folder 34		
Incoming telegrams and memoranda; minutes of meetings at Dumbarton Oaks; Post-war proposal in Chinese; report and itinerary of the Chinese delegation at the San Francisco conference, 1944-1945	box 81	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 81 Folder 35		
Speeches by Dr. Koo, May-June 1945	box 81	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 81 Folder 36		
Steering Committee: summary reports, May-June 1945	box 82	folder 1-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 82 Folder 37a-37b		
Structure and Procedure, Subcommittee III. 1, May-June 1945	box 82	folder 3-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 82 Folder 38-39		



**Scope and Contents**

Includes notes of conversations

Telegram Instructions from Chungking, March-June 1945	box 82	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 82 Folder 40		
Incoming telegrams, April-June 1945	box 82	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 82 Folder 41		
Outgoing telegrams drafts, April-June 1945	box 82	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 82 Folder 42		
Outgoing telegrams to Chungking and Ministry of Foreign Affairs, April-June 1945	box 83	folder 1-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 83 Folder 43a-43d		
Memoranda - Trusteeship Committee (Committee 4), May-June 1945	box 83	folder 5-8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 83 Folder 44a-44d		
Correspondence and speech, May-June 1945	box 83	folder 9
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 83 Folder 45		
[folder no longer exist]		
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 83 Folder 46		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Note from previous inventory.		
Amendments to Dumbarton Oaks proposal suggested by the Chinese delegation, May 1945	box 83	folder 10

**General**

Former Box 83 Folder 47

---

Amendments to Dumbarton Oaks proposal suggested by the Chinese delegation, May 1945	box 84	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 48

---

Committee's adopted articles, May 1945	box 84	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 49

---

Delegation Assignment and Allocation of work, April-May 1945	box 84	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 50

---

Communist Problem in China, June 1945	box 84	folder 4
---------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 51

---

Coordination Committee, May-June 1945	box 84	folder 5-6
---------------------------------------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 52a-52b

---

Telegrams to Chungking, February-March 1945	box 84	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 53a

---

Letters from Chungking, February-March 1945	box 84	folder 8-9
---	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 53b-53c

---

News clippings (Allied War Aims), 1941-1945	box 84	folder 10
---	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 54

---

Map, telephone directory of Chinese delegation, Dumbarton Oaks proposal, press releases, 1944-1945	box 84	folder 11
--	--------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 84 Folder 55

---

Conference Journals, April-June 1945	box 85	folder 1-2
--------------------------------------	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 85 Folder 56-57

---

Plenary, May 9, 1945	box 85	folder 3
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 85 Folder 58

---

Comments at Inter-American Conference, 1945	box 85	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 85 Folder 59

---

Committee 4, Regional Arrangements, May 1945	box 85	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 85 Folder 60

**Scope and Contents**

Includes a photograph of the Chinese delegation at U.N.

---

United Nations Chinese delegation meeting summary notebook in Chinese, April 27-June 21, 1945	box 85	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 85 Folder 61

---

Conference documents

---

Verbatim Minutes of Plenary Session, April 25-May 9, 1945

**General**

Former Box Folder 128

---

Verbatim Minutes of Plenary Session, April 26-May 2, 1945	box 88	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 88 Folder 132

---

Commission I, General Provisions, Committee 1, Preamble, Purposes and Principles, May 16-June 16, 1945	box 86	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 86 Folder 129a

---

Commission I, General Provisions, Committee 2, Membership, Amendment and Secretariat, May 17-June 24, 1945	box 86	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 86 Folder 129b

---

Commission II, General Assembly: Committee 1, Structure and Procedure, May 6-June 19, 1945	box 87	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 87 Folder 130a

---

Commission II, General Assembly: Committee 2, Political and Security Functions, May 5-June 21, 1945	box 87	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 87 Folder 130b

---

Commission II, General Assembly: Committee 3, Economic and Social Cooperation, May 5-June 15, 1945	box 87	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 87 Folder 130c

---

Commission II, General Assembly: Committee 4, Trusteeship System, May 6-June 19, 1945	box 87	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 87 Folder 130d

---

Commission IV, Judicial Organizations: Committee 1, International Court of Justice, May 5-June 12, 1945	box 88	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 88 Folder 131a

---

Commission IV, Judicial Organizations: Committee 2, Legal Problems, May 6-June 23, 1945	box 88	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 88 Folder 131b

---

Memoranda and Documents - General, January-June 1945	box 89	folder 1-4
---	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 89 Folder 133

---

Commission I, Committee 1-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 134

---

Commission I, Committee 1-Other Documents: reports, meeting minutes, etc., May-June 1945	box 90	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 135

---

Commission I, Committee 2-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 136

---

Commission I, Committee 2-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 137

---

Commission II: Committee 1-Summary Reports, May 1945	box 90	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 138

---

Commission II: Committee 1-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 139

---

Commission II: Committee 2-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 7
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 140

---

Commission II: Committee 2-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 90	folder 8
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 90 Folder 141

---

Commission II: Committee 3-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 142

---

Commission II: Committee 3-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 143

---

Commission II: Committee 4-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 144

---

Commission II: Committee 4-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 145

---

Commission III: Committee 1-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 146

---

Commission III: Committee 1-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 147

---

Commission III: Committee 2-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 148

---

Commission III: Committee 2-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91	folder 8
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91 Folder 149

---

Commission III: Committee 3-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 150

---

Commission III: Committee 3-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 151

---

Commission III: Committee 4-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 152

---

Commission III: Committee 4-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 153

---

Commission IV: Committee 1-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 154

---

Commission IV: Committee 1-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 155

---

Commission IV: Committee 2-Summary Reports, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 156

---

Commission IV: Committee 2-Other Documents, May-June 1945	box 91a	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 157

---

Conference documents on Commission II General Assembly, May-June 1945	box 91b	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 5

---

Documents on Dumbarton Oaks and San Francisco Conference, 1944-1945

---

San Francisco Conference guides and booklets, 1945	box 91a	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 1

---

Printed book: Washington conversations on international organization, Dumbarton Oaks, 1944	box 91a	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 91a Folder 2

**Scope and Contents**

Printed materials. Author: United States. Department of State. Publisher: Washington, D.C. : Printed for the United States Department of State at the United States Government Printing Office, 1945.

---

Dumbarton Oaks protocol, Koo speeches, meeting minutes, and other documents, 1944	box 91b	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 3

---

Articles on compulsory jurisdiction, 1944	box 91b	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 4

---

Adjustments to Dumbarton Oaks proposal, 1944	box 91b	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 4

---

Dumbarton Oaks conference, Chinese delegation, meeting records, 1944	box 91b	folder 4
--	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 6

---

San Francisco Conference, Summary reports of the Committee of Five, 1945	box 91b	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 91b Folder 7

---

Verbatim Minutes and reports of Commission I-IV, Coordination committee, 1945	box 91c	folder 1-6
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 91c Folder 1-6

**Subseries VI.3: Notes of Conversation, August 1944-June 1945**

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

Inventory list (Box 77 Folder 1)	box 77	folder 1
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Stettinius, Under Secretary of State, August 29, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Cordell Hull, Secretary of State, August 29, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Sir Alexander Cadogan, First British Delegates to the Washington Security Conference., August 30, 1944	box 77	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Dr. Stanley Hornbeck, September 5, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Joseph Grew, American Delegate, September 8, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

James Reston., September 11, 1944

<b>General</b>	box 77	folder 1
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Beckinridge Long, Special Assistant to the Secretary of State., September 15, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Dr. Hornbeck., September 15, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Dr. S.K. Hornbeck., September 24, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
A conversation between Dr. Koo, Mr. Liu Chieh, Stettinius, Grew, and Alger Hiss, Executive Secretary of the U.S. Delegation, September 27, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Joseph Grew, September 28, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Sir A. Cadogan, September 29, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Joseph Crew, September 29, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
Pasvolsky, Assistant to the Secretary of State, September 29, 1944	box 77	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 77 Folder 12a		
President F. D. Roosevelt, October 3, 1944	box 77	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

H.H. (possibly H.H. Kung), October 10, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Admiral Leahy, October 10, 1944	box 77	folder 1
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Lord Halifax, October 13, 1944	box 77	folder 1
--------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

A Draft Memorandum, dated Oct., 1944, in New York, October 1944	box 77	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Book list on China; a press release; an incoming letter; minutes, 1944	box 77	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12a

---

Inventory list (Box 77 Folder 2)	box 77	folder 2
----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Sir Eden, British Foreign Secretary, February 20, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Keith Officer, Australian Charge d'Affaires, March 6, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

General Sir Adrian Carton de Wiart, March 7, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

L. M., March 9, 1945	box 77	folder 2
----------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

M. Alfred Poninski, Polish Ambassador, March 9, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Admiral Leahy, April 11, 1945	box 77	folder 2
-------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Leo Pasvolsky, Assistant to the Secretary of State, April 9, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

M. Gromyko, Soviet Ambassador and Delegate to the San Francisco Conference, April 29, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Lord Cranborne, British Delegate to the San Francisco Conference, May 5, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Harold E. Stassen, May 18, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

K.V. Novikov, Soviet Delegate, May 21, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Benjamin Gerig, U.S. Delegate, May 21, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Lord Cranborne, May 19, 1945	box 77	folder 2
------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Tom Connally, Senator, May 26, 1945	box 77	folder 2
-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Arshad Al-Omari, Foreign Minister of Iraq, May 26, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Arthur Vanderberg, Senator, May 26, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

James Dunn, Assistant Secretary of State, May 29, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Wilhelm Morgenstierne, Head of the Norwegian Delegation, May 29, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

James Dunn, May 30, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

Herbert Evatt, Australian Minister for External Affairs, June 22, 1945	box 77	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

---

E.F. Stanton, Far Eastern Division of the State Department, June 22, 1945	box 77	folder 2
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12b

**Subseries VI.4: Council of Foreign Ministers, September-October 1945**

Title/Description	Instances	
Summary Records - Meetings of Deputies, September 12-30, 1945	box 92	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 1		
Summary Records of the First Conference of Council of Foreign Ministers, September 11-October 2, 1945	box 92	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 2		
Memoranda and Papers on Japan, 1945	box 92	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 3		
Memoranda and Data Papers on Rumania, Bulgaria, and Finland, September 1945	box 92	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 4		
Memoranda on Withdrawal of Allied Troops from Persia, September 1945	box 92	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 5		
Memoranda and Data Papers on International Inland Waterways, September 12-22, 1945	box 92	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 92 Folder 6		
Memoranda and Data Papers on Austria, September 22-28, 1945	box 93	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 93 Folder 7		
Memoranda on Italy, I, September 26-October 12, 1945	box 93	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 93 Folder 8

---

Memoranda on Italy, II, September 12-26, 1945	box 93	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 93 Folder 9

---

Memoranda on Repatriation of Soviet Nationals, September 13-25, 1945	box 93	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 93 Folder 10

---

Memoranda on Control and Administration of Germany, September 13-28, 1945	box 93	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 93 Folder 11

---

Outgoing telegrams: meeting minutes in Chinese, September-October 1945	box 93	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 93 Folder 20

**Subseries VI.5: Preparatory Commission, November 1945-January 1946**

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

---

Outgoing telegrams: general, 1945-1946	box 71	folder 2-3
--	--------	------------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 8-8a

---

Outgoing telegrams: meetings, December 1945-January 1946	box 71	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 8b

---

Outgoing telegrams: meetings, duplicates, December 1945-January 1946	box 71	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 8c

---

Outgoing telegrams: meetings, drafts, December 1945-January 1946	box 71	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 11

---

Report of the preparatory commission of the United Nations to the General Assembly, 1945	box 71	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 12

---

Executive committee of United Nations preparatory commission, August-November 1945	box 72	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 13

---

Executive committee of United Nations preparatory commission, duplicates, August-November 1945	box 72	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 14

---

Executive committee of United Nations preparatory commission, drafts, August-November 1945	box 72	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 15

---

Journal of Preparatory Commission, 2nd Session, November 24-December 28, 1945	box 94	folder 1
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 95

---

Reports of Steering Committee, November 26, 1945-January 9, 1946	box 94	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 96

---

Cumulative List of Documents of Preparatory Commission, November 12, 1945-January 3, 1946	box 94	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 97

---

Co-ordination and Drafting Committee, November 20-December 22, 1945	box 94	folder 3
---	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 97

---

Administrative Committee, November 14-25, 1945	box 94	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 97

---

Interim Committee on Headquarters, December 28, 1945	box 94	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 97

---

Technical Advisory Committee on Information, December 1-22, 1945	box 94	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 98

---

Committee I, General Assembly, November 14-December 22, 1945	box 94	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 99

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 100

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

Committee III, Economic and Social Council, November 27-December 17, 1945	box 94	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 101

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 102

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

Committee V, Legal Questions, November 9-December 17, 1945	box 94	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 94 Folder 103

---

Committee VI, Administrative and Budgetary, November 26, 1945-January 11, 1946	box 95	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 104

---

Committee VII, League of Nations Committee, November-December 1945	box 95	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 105

---

Committee VIII, General Questions, November-December 1945	box 95	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 106

---

Documents and Memos regarding Files, November-December 1945	box 95	folder 4
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 107

---

United Nations Handbooks, manuals, directory, pamphlets, 1945	box 95	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 108

---

Digest of World Press Comment on the First General Assembly of the United Nations, September 7, 1945-January 11, 1946	box 95	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 109

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 110

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 95 Folder 111

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

Summary Records of Executive Committee, August-December 1945	box 96	folder 1-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 96 Folder 112		
Summary Records of Sub-Committees 1-5, September-October 1945	box 96	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 96 Folder 113a		
Summary Records of Sub-Committees 6-10, September-October 1945	box 96	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 96 Folder 113b		
Executive Committee: Memoranda and other Documents		
October 10-November 19, 1945	box 97	folder 1-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 97 Folder 114a		
August 16-October 10, 1945	box 97	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 97 Folder 114b		
Trusteeship, September-October 1945	box 97	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 97 Folder 114c		
General Assembly, 1946	box 97	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 97 Folder 114d		
Committee I, General Assembly, October 19-November 14, 1945	box 98	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 115

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 116

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

Committee III, Economic and Social Council, September 1-  
October 15, 1945

box 98

folder 2

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 117

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 118

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

Committee V, Court and Legal Problems, September 1-  
October 5, 1945

box 98

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 119

---

Committee VI, Secretariat, September 3-October 18, 1945

box 98

folder 4

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 120

---

Committee VII, Financial Arrangements, September 25-  
October 12, 1945

box 98

folder 5

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 121

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 122

---

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 123

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

Committee X, General, September 1-October 11, 1945      box 98      folder 6

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 124

Administrative and Revisions, August 11-October 31, 1945      box 98      folder 7

**General**

Former Box 98 Folder 125

Printed materials: Charter of the United Nations, 1945      box 99      folder 6

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 126

Telegrams regarding International Health Organization, July-December 1945      box 99      folder 1

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 1

Correspondence regarding General Assembly of the Preparatory Commission, September 1945-February 1946      box 99      folder 2

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 2

Remarks of Dr. Yuen-li Liang (梁鑿立) regarding the Australian Proposal at Committee 5, November 29, 1945      box 99      folder 3

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 3

Reports of Chinese Delegation regarding the Work of Sub-Committees, 1945      box 99      folder 4

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 4

---

Correspondence regarding Executive Committee of the Preparatory commission, 1945	box 99	folder 5
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 99 Folder 5

---

Comments and Proposed Amendments concerning Dumbarton Oaks Proposals, May 7, 1945	box 100	folder 1-2
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 100 Folder 127

---

Minutes of plenary session, 1945	box 100	folder 3
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 100 Folder 128

**Subseries VI.6: Sessions of the General Assembly, 1946-1955**

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

First Session, January-February 1946

---

Handbook: First Session of the General Assembly, January 10, 1946	box 102	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 102 Folder 71

**Scope and Contents**

Include map of conference venue

---

Printed materials: Journal of the General Assembly, January 11-February 15, 1946	box 102	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 102 Folder 72

---

Memoranda and reports of the General Assembly, January-February 1946	box 102	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 102 Folder 73

---

Drafts and Summary Records of the Political and Security Committee, January 12-February 14, 1946	box 102	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 102 Folder 74

---

Drafts end Summary Records of the Economic and Financial Committee, January 12-30, 1946	box 102	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 102 Folder 75

---

Drafts end Summary Records of the Social, Humanitarian and Cultural Committee, and on the question of refugees, January 12-February 12, 1946	box 103	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 76

---

Drafts and Summary Records of the Trusteeship Committee, January-February 1946	box 103	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 77

---

[folder no longer exist]

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 78

**Scope and Contents**

Note from previous inventory.

---

Drafts end Summary Records of the Legal Committee, January 10-February 9, 1946	box 103	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 79

---

Drafts and Summary Records of the Permanent Headquarters Committee, February 4-15, 1946	box 103	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 80

---

Summary Records of the General Committee, January 10-February 10, 1946	box 103	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 81

---

Credential Committee, (missing)	box 103	
---------------------------------	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 82

**Scope and Contents**

Only folder, no content

---

Committee on General Questions, (missing) box 103

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 83

**Scope and Contents**

Only folder, no content

---

Summary Records of the League of Nations Committee,  
January 31-February 4, 1946 box 103 folder 6

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 84

---

Journal of Economic and Social Council, January 25-  
February 15, 1946 box 103 folder 7

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 85

---

Military Staff Committee (missing) box 103

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 86

**Scope and Contents**

Only folder, no content

---

Trusteeship Council, (missing) box 103

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 88

**Scope and Contents**

Only folder, no content

---

Technical Advisory Council on Information, (missing) box 103

**General**

Former Box 103 Folder 89



**Scope and Contents**

Only folder, no content

Digest of World Press Comment on the First Session of General Assembly, January 9-February 14, 1946	box 103	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 103 Folder 90		
Daily Digest of World Broadcast, January 19-30, 1946	box 104	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 104 Folder 91		
Programme of Meetings - Executive Circulars; World Federation of Trade Unions, January 14-February 2, 1946	box 104	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 104 Folder 92		
Correspondence with General Assembly, 1945-1946	box 104	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 104 Folder 93		
List and directory of the Chinese Delegation, 1946	box 104	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 104 Folder 94		
Memoranda and Summary Reports - General Assembly, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 105 Folder A		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include inventory for Box 105-106		
Memoranda and Agenda - General Committee, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 105 Folder A-BUR		
Summary Reports - Permanent Headquarters Committee, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 3

**General**

Former Box 105 Folder A-SITE

---

Summary Reports - 1st Committee: Political and Security Questions, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 105 Folder A-C1

---

Memoranda and Summary Reports - 2nd Committee: Economic and Financial Questions, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 105 Folder A-C2

---

Summary Reports and Memoranda - 3rd Committees Social, Humanitarian and Cultural Questions, January-February 1946	box 105	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 105 Folder A-C3

---

Summary Reports - 4th Committee: Trusteeship Committee, January-February 1946	box 106	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 106 Folder A-C4

---

Memoranda and Summary Reports - 5th Committee: Administrative and Budgetary Questions, January-February 1946	box 106	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 106 Folder A-C5

---

Memoranda and Summary Reports - 6th Committee: Legal Questions, January-February 1946	box 106	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 106 Folder A-C6

---

Summary Reports - League of Nations Committee, January-February 1946	box 106	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 106 Folder LN

---

Programme of Meetings - Executive Circulars, January-February 1946	box 106	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 106 Folder EC

Report of the Chinese Delegation to the First part of the First session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, 1946	box 257	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
Report of the Chinese Delegation to the Second part of the First session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, 1946	box 257	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
United Nations General Assembly Journal (1-19), October 8-31, 1946	box 235	folder 4
United Nations General Assembly Journal (20-32), November 1-14, 1946	box 235	folder 5
United Nations General Assembly Journal (33-39), November 15-29, 1946	box 235	folder 6
United Nations General Assembly Journal: First special session, May 1947	box 236	folder 1
United Nations Journal of General Assembly (13-44, 40-60), 1946	box 249	folder 1-3
Second Session, September-November 1947		
United Nations General Assembly Journal: Second Session (1-32), September-October 1947	box 236	folder 2
United Nations General Assembly Journal: Second Session (33-65), October-December 1947	box 236	folder 3
United Nations General Assembly Journal: Second Session (60-64), December 1947	box 236	folder 4
Member list of the Chinese Delegation to the United Nations General Assembly, 1947	box 257	folder 4
Report of the Chinese Delegation to the Second session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, 1947-1948	box 258	folder 1-2
Order of General Assembly Meeting logs	box 122	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 122 Folder 1		
General Assembly Documents, 1947	box 122	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 2

---

Telegrams - United Nations Conference, Second Session, September 1947	box 177	folder 1-2
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 177 Folder 1

---

Annual Report of Secretary-General, United Nations; reports and plans for rehabilitation in the yellow river flooded areas of Hunan, Anhui and Jiangsu provinces, 1947-1948	box 178	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 178 Folder 5

---

Third Session, 1948-1949

---

Disposition of Agenda items of the 3rd regular session, Part I, March 28, 1949	box 236	folder 5
--	---------	----------

---

First Committee meetings: Summary records, April-May 1949	box 237	folder 1-2
---	---------	------------

---

First Committee meetings: Draft resolutions, April-May 1949	box 237	folder 3
---	---------	----------

---

General Assembly Plenary meetings: Draft resolutions: reports, etc. (A Series), July-December 1948	box 237	folder 4
--	---------	----------

---

General Assembly Plenary meetings: Draft resolutions: reports, etc. (A Series), April-May 1949	box 237	folder 5
--	---------	----------

---

General Assembly Plenary meetings: Summary records, April 1949	box 239	folder 6
--	---------	----------

---

United Nations General Assembly Journal (1-35), April 5-May 16, 1949	box 237	folder 6
--	---------	----------

---

General Assembly Plenary meetings: Verbatim record, April-May 1949	box 240	
--	---------	--

---

Ad hoc political committee, November 1948-May 1949	box 238	folder 1-3
--	---------	------------

---

Agenda and information booklet, April-May 1949	box 238	folder 4
--	---------	----------

---

Documents on the disposal of the former Italian Colonies, 1949	box 238	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Include maps of Ethiopia and adjoining territories, etc.

---

First committee on the disposal of the former Italian Colonies, 1949	box 242	folder 7
--	---------	----------

Report of the Chinese Delegation, April-May 1949	box 239	folder 1
Rules for the Chinese Delegation, April-May 1949	box 239	folder 2
List of Chinese delegation members, April-May 1949	box 239	folder 2
General Committee: Agenda, April 1949	box 239	folder 3
General Committee: Summary records, April 1949	box 239	folder 4
United Nations press releases, April 1949	box 241	folder 1
Sixth Committee meetings: Summary records, November-December 1948	box 242	folder 6
Atomic Energy Commission and United Nations bulletin, 1949	box 241	folder 2
International Law Commission, 1949	box 241	folder 3
Third Committee meetings: Summary records, December 1948-May 1949	box 242	folder 1-2
Third Committee meetings: Working papers, December 1948-May 1949	box 242	folder 3
Fifth Committee meetings: Summary records, April-May 1949	box 242	folder 4
Fifth Committee meetings: Working papers, April-May 1949	box 242	folder 5
Chinese delegation incoming and outgoing telegrams and correspondence, May 1949	box 178	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 178 Folder 5a		
Business Report for 3rd Session of United Nations Conference, 1948-1949	box 178	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 178 Folder 2		
Conference planning and assignments for the Chinese delegation at the 3rd Session of United Nations Conference, 1949	box 178	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 178 Folder 4		
Report of the Chinese Delegation to the First part of the Third session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, 1948	box 257	folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

---

Other Sessions, 1948-1955

**Scope and Contents**

Mostly lists and reports

---

Records of the General Assembly, 6th Session,  
November 1951

box 178

folder 2

**General**

Former Box 178 Folder 3

---

List of Chinese Delegates to United Nations 10th session;  
statements by the Chinese delegation representatives,  
1949, 1955

box 178

folder 6

**General**

Former Box 178 Folder 5b

---

List of Chinese Delegates to United Nations 6th session;  
Memoranda and reports of the United Nations 8th  
session, 1951-1955

box 179

folder 1

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6

---

U.S.-China policy; Chinese delegation to the United  
Nations statements and addresses, 1952-1955

box 179

folder 2

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6a

---

President Eisenhower's press conference, October 8,  
1953

box 179

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6b

---

Statement made by Dr. Tingfu F. Tsiang (蔣廷黻),  
Chairman of the Chinese Delegation, before the first  
committee of the General Assembly, 4th Session, 1950

box 179

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6b

---

The Berlin Crisis: A report on the Moscow Discussions,  
1948

box 179

folder 4

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6c

---

Report of the Chinese Delegation representative Tingfu F. Tsiang (蔣廷黻) at the 4th General Assembly session on Soviet Union's violation of the 1945 Sino-Russian peace treaty, 1949	box 179	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 179 Folder 6c

**Scope and Contents**

Include maps of China and USSR border

**Subseries VI.7: Telegrams and Memoranda, 1944-1946**

Title/Description	Instances	
Inventory list (Box 70-76) <b>General</b> Former Box 75 Folder 3a	box 75	folder 4
United States on the international organization, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 70 Folder 1  <b>Scope and Contents</b> Including official appointment certificates.	box 70	folder 1
Memoranda on the international organization, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 70 Folder 2	box 70	folder 2
Telegrams about conference, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 70 Folder 3a-3b	box 70	folder 3-4, 8
Preparations for the United Nations: 2 speeches and a comparison of American and British plans for a general international organization, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 70 Folder 4	box 70	folder 5
Comments on the United Nations, 1944	box 70	folder 6

**General**

Former Box 70 Folder 5

---

United Nations site surveyed, 1944	box 70	folder 7
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 70 Folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Including maps and photographs

---

International organization peace treaty (in Chinese), 1944	box 71	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 71 Folder 7

---

United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration  
(UNRRA)

---

Reports and documents, 1945	box 72	folder 4
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 11a

---

Telegrams and correspondence, 1947	box 72	folder 5
------------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 11b

---

Regarding Security Council

---

Incoming and outgoing telegrams regarding security council, 1945-1946	box 72	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 12

---

Outgoing telegrams on the First meeting of security council, January-February 1946	box 72	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 12a

---

Duplicates, January-February 1946	box 72	folder 8
-----------------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 12b

---

Drafts, January-February 1946	box 72	folder 9
-------------------------------	--------	----------



**General**

Former Box 72 Folder 12c

---

Economic and social council, 1944-1946	box 73	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 13

---

Regarding General Assembly

---

Telegrams from Ministry of Foreign Affairs, December 1945-January 1946	box 73	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 14a

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, January-March 1946	box 73	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 14b

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, duplicates, January 1946	box 73	folder 4
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 15

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, duplicates, February 1946	box 73	folder 5
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 16a

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, drafts, January-February 1946	box 73	folder 6
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 73 Folder 16b

---

Report of the first meeting of United Nations in Chinese, 1946	box 74	folder 1
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 17

---

General Assembly: Iranian question, January 1946	box 74	folder 2
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 18

---

International court and election of judges, 1945-1946	box 74	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 19

---

Refugees committee, 1946	box 74	folder 4
--------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 20

---

Atomic committee, 1945-1946	box 74	folder 5
-----------------------------	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 21

---

Military staff committee, December 1945-January 1946	box 74	folder 6
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 22

---

Applications and resumes for United Nations secretary position, 1946	box 74	folder 7
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 74 Folder 23

---

Memoranda on Chinese News Agency, 1947	box 122	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 3

---

United Nations Trusteeship, 1947	box 122	folder 4
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 4

---

Dutch East Indies, 1947	box 122	folder 5
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 5

---

Voting at United Nations, 1947	box 122	folder 6
--------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 6

---

Greece, 1947	box 122	folder 7
--------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 7

---

Palestine, 1947	box 122	folder 8
-----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 8

---

Veto, 1947	box 122	folder 9
------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 9

---

Admission of New Members, 1947	box 122	folder 10
--------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 10

---

Chinese Delegation Affairs, 1947	box 122	folder 11
----------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 11

---

Incoming and outgoing, Chinese delegates, 1947	box 122	folder 12-13
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 12-13

---

Outgoing, meeting reports from the Chinese Delegation, 1947	box 122	folder 14-15
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 122 Folder 14-15

---

Reports on General Feng Yu-hsiang (馮玉祥)'s mission to the U.S., 1947-1948	box 123	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 16

---

Birthday Gift for Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek, 1947	box 123	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 16

---

Telegrams to President Chiang Kai-shek, July 1946- November 1947	box 123	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 17

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs (N0001-500), July 1946-April 1947	box 123	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 18

**Scope and Contents**

Including an index of outgoing telegrams #1-1000

---

Telegrams to Ministry of Foreign Affairs (N0500-1000), April-November 1947	box 123	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 19

---

Reports on Chinese history, culture, military, international bank, etc., 1947	box 123	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 123 Folder 20

---

General Assembly Report in Chinese, September-October 1947	box 107	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder 1

---

Incoming Telegrams - General, and policies, 1946	box 107	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder A

---

Incoming Telegrams - Chinese Delegation Personnel, 1946	box 107	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder D

---

Incoming Telegrams - United Nations Elections, 1946	box 107	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder V

---

Incoming Telegrams - Repatriation and International Court Justice (2 items), 1946	box 107	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder S

---

Outgoing Telegrams - Reports of Chinese Delegation to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, handwritten drafts, 1946	box 107	folder 6-8
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder R-1; R-2; R-3

---

Outgoing Telegrams - General, 1946	box 107	folder 9
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 107 Folder G

---

Incoming and outgoing Telegrams - Reports of Chinese Delegation to Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1946-1947	box 109	folder 7-8 and 10
---	---------	-------------------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 7-8 and 10

**Subseries VI.8: Specialized Agencies and Committees, Conferences, and Topics, 1946-1972**

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

---

United Nations special committee on Balkans, 1947-1948	box 108	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 108 Folder 1

---

Chinese and Indian in South Africa, 1946-1947	box 108	folder 2 and 4
---	---------	----------------

**General**

Former Box 108 Folder 2 and 4

---

Korean Question, 1947	box 108	folder 3
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 108 Folder 3

---

International Trade Organization (United Nations Conference on Trade and Employment), 1947-1949	box 108	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 108 Folder B.104

---

Journal of the General Assembly, 3rd Session, part II, April 1949	box 108	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 108 Folder B.104a

---

Dutch East Indies, 1947	box 109	folder 1
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 1

---

Manchurian Question (mostly on Dalian), 1947	box 109	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 2

---

Mongolian and Xinjiang Incidents, 1947	box 109	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 3

---

Foreign Loans to China - Telegrams, 1947	box 109	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 4

---

Foreign Loans to China - Documents, 1947	box 109	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 5

---

Burmese Complaint regarding Chinese Nationalist Troops in Her Territory, 1953	box 109	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Includes photographs

---

Communist in Dalian, 1947	box 109	folder 9
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 109 Folder 9

---

FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization), 1947-1951	box 148	folder 16
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.101

---

International Wheat Council, 1948-1955	box 148	folder 17
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.102

---

United Nations Assembly Conference, 1948-1956	box 149	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103

**Scope and Contents**

Include information on world issues and the Chinese delegation

---

Question of Chinese Representation in United Nations, 1950-1955	box 149	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.1

---

Chinese representation in the United Nations, October 10, 1959	box 214	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 214 Folder 1

---

Chinese representation in the United Nations, 1961-1966	box 208	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 208 Folder 3

---

India Running for Security Council Member, 1948-1953	box 149	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.2

---

China's Accusation against Soviet Union at United Nations, 1949-1952	box 149	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.3

---

Nomination of Candidates for Election to the International Court of Justice, 1948-1954	box 149	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.4

---

Permanent Administrative Council of the Permanent Court of Arbitration, 1952-1955	box 149	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.5

---

Outer Mongolia's Admission to United Nations, 1955	box 149	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.103.6

---

United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, 1950-1956	box 149	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.105

---

International Cotton Advisory Committee, 1948-1953	box 149	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.106

---

Universal Postal Union Congress, 1950-1954	box 149	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.107

---

International Red Cross Conference, 1952	box 149	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.108

---

UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization), 1950-1956	box 149	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.109

---

International Radio Consultative Conference, 1948-1956	box 149	folder 13
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.110

---

World Health Organization (WHO) Conference, 1952-1954	box 149	folder 14
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.111

---

International Labour Conference, 1953-1956	box 149	folder 15
--	---------	-----------



**General**

Former Box 149 Folder B.112

---

Geneva Conference (on Asia), 1954	box 150	folder 1-2
-----------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.113; B.113a

---

Military Conference among U.S., Great Britain, France, Australia and New Zealand, 1954	box 150	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.114

---

Meeting of Foreign Ministers of Powers, 1947-1955	box 150	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.115

---

Warsaw Meeting between American and Chinese Communist Ambassadors, 1955-1956	box 150	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.117

---

Anti-Communist Asian League Conference, 1955	box 150	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.118

---

Geneva Conference of Ministers, 1953-1955	box 150	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.119

---

Conference of 17 Asiatic Diplomatic Representatives, 1949-1950	box 150	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.120

---

Disarmament, 1955-1955	box 150	folder 9
------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.121

---

Notes and reports concerning the Sino-American Mutual Defense Treaty, October 21-December 20, 1954	box 192	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 192 Folder 1

---

Notes and reports concerning the Geneva Conference (Indo-China Peace negotiation), 1954	box 192	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 192 Folder 2

---

Concerning offshore islands, January-February 1955	box 192	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 192 Folder 3

---

Memoranda and speeches at the United Nations, 1946	box 233	folder 1
--	---------	----------

---

General Assembly speeches-U.K., USSR, China, 1946	box 233	folder 2
---	---------	----------

---

Reports and agreements in Spanish, 1942, 1946	box 233	folder 3
---	---------	----------

---

Fiver power letter on Spain, 1946	box 233	folder 4
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Spanish question press releases, 1946	box 233	folder 5
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Security council documents on the Spanish question, 1946	box 233	folder 6
--	---------	----------

---

General Assembly and chemistry reports in German, 1947-1949	box 233	folder 7
---	---------	----------

---

United Nations General Assembly Journal (1-16), January 10-28, 1946	box 233	folder 8
---	---------	----------

---

United Nations General Assembly Chinese Delegation memoranda, 1947	box 234	folder 1
--	---------	----------

---

United Nations Chinese Delegation, meeting summary, 1947	box 304	folder 6
--	---------	----------

---

Treatment of Indians in South Africa

---

Statements and press releases, 1946	box 234	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Proposal, 1946	box 234	folder 3
----------------	---------	----------

---

Brochures, 1946,1949	box 234	folder 4
----------------------	---------	----------

---

Committee' votes, 1946	box 234	folder 5
------------------------	---------	----------

---

Journals and memoranda, 1946	box 234	folder 6
------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Joint committee 1 and 6 agenda and notes, 1946	box 234	folder 7
--	---------	----------

---

Correspondence and news clipping, 1942-1945	box 235	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Miscellaneous

---

United Nations admission of new member states, 1946

	box 235	folder 2
Report of the committee of the admission of new members states, 1946	box 235	folder 3
Security Council on the admission of new member states, December 1948-March 1949	box 239	folder 5
Germany's gold and on Germany, 1944, 1947	box 241	folder 4
China's finance and foreign loan, 1946-1947, 1951-1955	box 241	folder 5
Boston as possible site for the United Nations, 1945	flatbox 292	folder 2
Statements and press releases on the Indo-China and the Vietnam question, list of delegations at the Geneva Conference, April-May 1954	box 255	folder 4
Palestinian question, 1947-1948	box 255	folder 7
Incoming telegrams, United Nations, July-August 1947	box 250	folder 6
Luncheon and dinner at Twin Oaks, and other appointments and events, 1952-1954	box 250	folder 18
United Nations Trusteeship, 1945	box 275	folder 3
United Nations Trusteeship notes, 1945	box 275	folder 4
Meeting of the Five Minister for Foreign Affairs, June 1945	box 275	folder 5
Charter of the United Nations, in Chinese and English, 1945	box 258	folder 3
United Nations Charter, 1945	box 275	folder 6
Council of Foreign Ministers, member list, 1946	box 275	folder 6
News clippings about the United Nations, 1946	box 275	folder 7
United Nations Military staff committee, 1946	box 275	folder 8
CNRRA & UNRRA reports, 1945-1946	box 275	folder 9
United Nations meeting in Lake Success, New York, November-December 1946	box 275	folder 10

**Scope and Contents**

Including engagements and order of the day

Conference Social Events, 1946	box 275	folder 13
--------------------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

Foreign Press Association Dinner to the United Nations General Assembly and Security Council (Nov. 11, 1946); Birthday dinner in honor of Pundit Jawaharial Nehru (Nov. 14, 1946); American

Standard Association annual dinner (Nov. 22, 1946);  
Dinner in honor of Dr. John R. Mott (Dec. 19, 1946)

United Nations, Military command (聯合國軍組織), 1946	box 304	folder 13
Liu Chieh's (劉鍇) statement at the United Nations and other information on the United Nations, 1969-1972	box 276	folder 15
Name list of the United Nations special committees, abbreviations and translations, 1972	box 276	folder 16
United Nations San Francisco Conference program and list of delegates and officials, 1945	box 261	folder 1
Wang Shih-chieh (王世杰) speech at the Second Session of the General Assembly of the United Nations, 1947	box 261	folder 2
Incoming telegrams: United Nations and embassy affairs, 1947	box 261	folder 3
Article on Xinjiang by Theodore St. Shabad, 1947	box 261	folder 4
United Nations Progressive development of international law and its codifications, 1947	box 261	folder 5
FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization), 1948	box 261	folder 6
Statement of the Chinese Delegation on the disposal of the former Italian colonies, May 1949	box 261	folder 7
Ambassador's appointment and dinner guest list, 1953-1954	box 261	folder 10
Memoranda and articles on Chinese Communist, Japanese reparation and other international affairs, 1954-1956	box 261	folder 11
George Yeh's (葉公超) speech at the United Nations, June 23, 1955	box 261	folder 12

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series VII: Chinese Embassy, Washington D.C., United States, 1946-1956

### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Series consists of primarily correspondence, memoranda, embassy records, speeches, and various subject files relating to China's domestic affairs and world affairs from 1946 to 1956, during the time when Wellington Koo was the Ambassador of the Republic of China to Washington D.C.. Materials focus on international issues during the Cold War era mostly in the Far East Theater, particularly on U.S. policies on Communism and mutual aid between the U.S. and the Republic of China during the Cold war period. This series may contain materials related to with Series VI: United Nations.

## Subseries VII.1: Embassy Files and Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1946-1956

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises primarily embassy records related to personnel, accounts, payrolls, receipts, daily appointments, passports and visas, news clippings, dating from 1946 to 1956. The files also contain information from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the Chinese Nationalist government's procurement of defense equipment mission in the U.S. and guests and specialize groups' visits to the United States.

Title/Description	Instances	
Personal, 1946-1955		
Visitors' business cards, circa 1950-1956	box 141	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 141 Folder 1		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Formerly Box 142 folder 1		
Resumes; list of engagements; Japanese news clippings on Koo's visit to Japan; inquiries, circa 1950-1956	box 142	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 142 Folder 2		
Correspondence, 1946	box 142	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 142 Folder 3		
Correspondence, 1955	box 142	folder 4-5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 142 Folder 4-5		
Correspondence, 1952	box 142	folder 6-7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 142 Folder 6-7		
Correspondence, 1953	box 142	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 142 Folder 8		
Medal replacement, 1953	box 142	folder 9

**General**

Former Box 142 Folder 9

---

Editorial of Shanghai Evening Post and of Mercury, August 14, 1946	box 142	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 142 Folder 10

---

Curriculum Vitae of Koo, 1956	box 142	folder 11
-------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 142 Folder 11

---

Koo's schedule of his visit to Taiwan, August 1950	box 142	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 142 Folder 12

---

Koo's visit and speech at Rollins College; news clippings, 1955-1956	box 142	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 142 Folder 13

---

Ambassador's Appointments, 1952-1956

---

September-November 1952	box 285	folder 1
-------------------------	---------	----------

---

February-March 1953	box 285	folder 1
---------------------	---------	----------

---

September-December 1953	box 285	folder 2
-------------------------	---------	----------

---

1954	box 285	folder 3
------	---------	----------

---

January-May 1955	box 285	folder 4
------------------	---------	----------

---

June-August 1955	box 285	folder 5
------------------	---------	----------

---

September-December 1955	box 285	folder 6
-------------------------	---------	----------

---

October-November 1955	box 285	folder 4
-----------------------	---------	----------

---

January 1956	box 285	folder 7
--------------	---------	----------

---

Intelligence and Information, 1949-1956	box 162	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 162 Folder I.1

---

Weekly intelligence reports on U.S. policy, 1955-1956	box 162	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 162 Folder I.1.1

---

Personnel, 1947-1956	box 162	folder 3
----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 162 Folder I.2

---

Visa, 1953-1956	box 162	folder 4
-----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 162 Folder I.3

---

Visa (transit and entry visa to Taiwan), 1955-1956	box 162	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 162 Folder I.3.1

---

Propaganda, 1950-1955	box 163	folder 1
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 163 Folder I.4

---

Passport, 1951-1956	box 163	folder 2
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 163 Folder I.4a

---

Embassy and Consulate Business, 1951-1956	box 163	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 163 Folder I.5

---

Accounting, 1951-1955	box 163	folder 4
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 163 Folder I.6

---

Accounts and receipts, 1950-1957	box 227	folder 8
----------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Guests and VIP, 1951-1956	box 164	folder 1
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.7

---

Decoration and Medals, 1951-1956	box 164	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.7.1

---

Overseas Chinese, 1952-1956	box 164	folder 3
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.8

---

Fong Goons' estate case, June 1949	box 164	folder 4
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.8.1

---

Chinese Anti-Communist returnees (反共義士) from Korea's visit to the United States, 1954	box 164	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.8.2

---

Biography of Chinese Anti-communist returnee from Korea, 1954	box 273	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

---

Chinese Anti-Communist Returnee from Korea, 1954	box 276	folder 8
--	---------	----------

---

Commercial Affairs, 1948-1955	box 164	folder 6
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.9

---

Treaties, 1947-1956	box 164	folder 7
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder I.10

---

War Situation in mainland China, 1949-1950; 1955	box 164	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder J.1

---

American Public Opinion towards China, 1948-1949	box 164	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 164 Folder J.2

---

Central Trust of China, 1949-1956	box 165	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 165 Folder K.I

---

Sale of tungsten ore, antimony metal and refined tin, 1948	box 165	folder 2
--	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 165 Folder K.2

Purchase of Tanks and Armored Cars, 1948-1950	box 165	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.3		
Purchase of Radar Equipment, 1950-1951	box 165	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.4		
Purchase of Tires for Military Use, 1948-1950	box 165	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.5		
Chinese Defense Ministry Procurement Commission in U.S., 1951-1952	box 165	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.6		
Chinese Government Procurement and Services Mission in U.S., 1952-1953	box 165	folder 7
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.6a		
Opening of Accounts for the Procurement and Services Mission in U.S., 1952-1953	box 165	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.6b		
Refund from OFLC and Others, 1951-1952	box 165	folder 9
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 165 Folder K.7		
Incoming telegrams on Feng Yuxiang's (馮玉祥) mission to U.S. and on U.S. aid, December 1947	box 250	folder 7
Embassy incoming telegrams, November-December 1947	box 250	folder 8
Business cards, 1948	box 250	folder 13
Stamp sets (Council Against Intolerance; Fifteenth Annual Crippled Children Seal), 1948	box 250	folder 14
Events, 1953-1956	box 250	folder 17

Embassy Interoffice Memoranda, 1948-1950	box 180	folder 2-3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 180 Folder 2		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Embassy personnel's file on various issues		
Koo's Resignation as Chinese Ambassador to the U.S. and appointment as Senior Advisor to Chiang Kai-shek, 1956	box 171	folder 8
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 171 Folder 6		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Includes appointment certificates		
News clippings on Koo, 1946	box 276	folder 2
United States foreign policy for a postwar recovery program; emergency foreign aid; economic cooperation act, 1947-1948	box 276	folder 4
Re-establishment of an exchange rate for Japan, 1948	box 276	folder 5
Documents and reports on rural reconstruction, immigration, Chinese students, Cleveland trip, Korean question, tariff concession, 1947-1949	box 276	folder 6
Broadcast by others on China and foreign policy, 1948-1951	box 276	folder 7
Letter from Li Zongren (李宗仁), 1949	box 276	folder 9
Personal and regarding embassy matters, 1954	box 276	folder 11
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>		
<b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		
Contain family correspondence		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.		
Handwritten speech, notes, circa 1940s	box 276	folder 10
Notes on international affairs, 1941-1955	box 276	folder 12
List of agreements signed with U.S. government agencies by S.C.Wang, 1947	box 255	folder 8
Chinese Child Health Association (中國兒童健康協會), 1947-1948	box 257	folder 5

United States President Truman Inauguration Ceremonies program and invitation, 1949	box 304	folder 7
Republic of China Constitution draft, 1946	box 304	folder 8
Datong Democratic Party (道德研究會), Politics and Proclamation, 1947	box 304	folder 10
China Club of Seattle to Koo, 1956	box 305	folder 5

## Subseries VII.2: Correspondence, 1946-1956

### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically and by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Subseries comprises incoming and outgoing telegrams, letters, and memoranda on various subjects, dating from 1946 to 1956.

Title/Description	Instances	
Telegrams, chronological		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Includes mostly incoming telegrams related to Chinese Embassy in the U.S. and United Nations		
Personnel, July 1946-January 1947	box 101	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 101 Folder 1		
Reservation for Transportation, 1946	box 101	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 101 Folder 2		
Social event invitations, 1946	box 101	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 101 Folder 3		
Chinese Students in U.S., 1946	box 101	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 101 Folder 4		
Transmittal of Messages, 1946-1947	box 101	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 5

---

U.S. Laws and Regulations, 1946	box 101	folder 6
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 6

---

FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization), 1946	box 101	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 7

---

United Nations Far Eastern Commission, regarding Japan's reparations to China, 1946	box 101	folder 8-9
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 8-9

**Scope and Contents**

Includes post war matters, UNRRA aids

---

International Conference, 1946	box 101	folder 10
--------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 10

**Scope and Contents**

Includes some outgoing telegram drafts

---

International Relations, 1946	box 101	folder 11
-------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 11

---

Monetary and Finance, 1946	box 101	folder 12
----------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 12

---

UNRRA and CNRRA, 1946	box 101	folder 13
-----------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 13

---

Overseas Chinese, 1946	box 101	folder 14
------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 14

---

Passport and Visa, 1946	box 101	folder 15
-------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 15

---

Communist army and internal affairs, 1946	box 101	folder 16
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 16

---

Outgoing telegrams, 1946	box 101	folder 17
--------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 17

---

Military, 1946	box 101	folder 18
----------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 18

---

Chinese government, military, economics, etc., 1946	box 101	folder 19
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 19

---

Communists activities, 1946	box 101	folder 20
-----------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 20

---

Government Purchase, 1946	box 101	folder 21
---------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 21

---

Commerce, 1946	box 101	folder 22
----------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 22

---

Politics and military equipment procurement, 1946	box 101	folder 23
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 23

---

Communication, 1946	box 101	folder 24
---------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 24

---

Accounting and expenditures, 1946	box 101	folder 25
-----------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 25

---

Cultural activities and labor issues, 1946	box 101	folder 26
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 26

---

Personal, 1946	box 101	folder 27
----------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 101 Folder 27

---

Foreign Loans, 1947	box 136	folder 1
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 3

---

Foreign Loans, 1948	box 136	folder 2
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 4

---

Currency Reform, 1947-1948	box 136	folder 3
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 5

---

Import-Export Bank, 1946-1948	box 136	folder 4
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 6

---

Credit for the Purchase of Cotton, 1946-1948	box 136	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 7

---

Distribution of Economic Aid, 1948	box 136	folder 6
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 8

---

National Reconstruction, 1948	box 136	folder 7
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 9

---

UNRRA (United Nations Rehabilitation and Reconstruction Agency), 1947	box 136	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 10

---

Economic Aid, 1947-1948	box 136	folder 9
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 11

---

Embassy Account, 1947-1948	box 136	folder 10
----------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 12

---

Account of other organs, 1947-1948	box 136	folder 11
------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 13

---

Foreign Relations, 1947	box 136	folder 12
-------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 136 Folder 14

---

Treaties, 1947	box 137	folder 1
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 15

---

Oversea Chinese, 1947	box 137	folder 2
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 16

---

FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization), 1947-1948	box 137	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 17

---

Passport and Visa, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 4
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 18

---

Purchase, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 5
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 19

---

International Conference, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 6
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 20

---

Social, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 7
-------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 21

---

Social Invitations, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 8
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 22

---

Personnel, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 9-10
----------------------	---------	-------------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 23-24

---

Personnel; and meetings with personalities on military aid, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 25

---

Information, 1947-1948	box 137	folder 12
------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 137 Folder 26

---

Communication with Generalissimo Chiang Kai-shek, 1947-1948	box 138	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 27

---

Transmittal, 1947	box 138	folder 2
-------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 28

---

General, 1946-1948	box 138	folder 3-4
--------------------	---------	------------



**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 29-30

---

Purchase of gasoline; personnel; economic aid; War situation in China; military supply; aviation equipment; purchase of material; Pirnie-Lee Co. case (purchase of war material for China); social; contracts with different companies, etc., 1948

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 31

**Scope and Contents**

[File missing; description from previous inventory]

---

Communication-with various ministries of the central government in Nanking, 1948

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 32

**Scope and Contents**

[File missing; description from previous inventory]

---

E.C.A (Economic Cooperation Administration), 1948                      box 138                      folder 5

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 33

---

On Japan, 1948

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 34

**Scope and Contents**

[File missing; description from previous inventory]

---

Travel reservation, 1947    box 138    folder 6

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 35

---

Education; students; Feng Yuxiang's (馮玉祥) mission in U.S., 1948                      box 138                      folder 7

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 36

---

Chinese technical mission to U.S., 1948                              box 138                              folder 8

---

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 37

---

U.S. China aid program, 1948

box 138

folder 9

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 38

---

Military aid to China, 1948

box 138

folder 10

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 39

---

Aid use, 1947-1948

box 138

folder 11

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 40

---

U.S. foreign policy, 1948

box 138

folder 12

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 41

---

Central Bank of China, 1948

box 138

folder 13

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 42

---

Outgoing telegrams on Soviet's war mongering, 1947

box 138

folder 14

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 43

---

U.S. aid to China, 1947

box 138

folder 15

**General**

Former Box 138 Folder 44

---

Intelligence, 1948-1950

box 135

folder 1

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 1

---

Personnel, 1948-1950

box 135

folder 2

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 1

---

Visa, 1948-1950

box 135

folder 3

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 1

---

Passport, 1948-1950	box 135	folder 4
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 1

---

General, 1948-1950	box 135	folder 5
--------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 2

---

Account, 1948-1950	box 135	folder 6
--------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 2

---

Gifts and guests, 1948-1950	box 135	folder 7
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 135 Folder 2

---

Letters and Memoranda, chronological

---

Introduction letters, 1946, undated	box 257	folder 6
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Congratulatory and social, 1946-1947	box 257	folder 7
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Congratulatory, 1946	box 257	folder 8
----------------------	---------	----------

---

Personal, 1946	box 257	folder 9
----------------	---------	----------

---

Invitations, overseas Chinese organizations, 1946-1947	box 304	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

---

Requests and personal recommendations, 1946-1947	box 257	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

---

Postcards of Monticello, circa 1940s	box 257	folder 11
--------------------------------------	---------	-----------

---

Personal, 1947-1948	box 276	folder 17
---------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

From family and K.C. Tsien (錢家騏), etc.

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Personal, 1948-1956	box 276	folder 18
---------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

Ping-Chia's resignation from UN

Outgoing and drafts, 1948	box 245	folder 2
Outgoing and drafts, 1949	box 245	folder 4
Correspondence, 1951	box 245	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Contain family correspondence.		
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>		
<b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		
Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.		
Correspondence, July-November 1947	box 245	folder 7
Incoming from non-Chinese officials, 1948	box 246	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In English		
K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1947-1948	box 246	folder 3-4
Incoming from Chinese officials (A-K), 1947-1948	box 246	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly in Chinese		
Incoming from Chinese officials (K-Z), 1947-1948	box 247	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly in Chinese		
Personal (A-K), 1947-1948	box 247	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly in Chinese		
Personal (L-Z), 1947-1948	box 247	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly in Chinese		
Correspondence in Chinese and English, 1949	box 247	folder 4
Correspondence in English, 1948-1949	box 248	folder 1
Correspondence in Chinese and English (A-E), 1950	box 248	folder 2

Correspondence in Chinese and English (F-H), 1950	box 248	folder 3
Recommendation and Introduction, 1950-1956	box 117	folder 1
<b>General</b> Former Box 117 Folder 1		
Overseas Chinese Affairs, 1952-1954	box 117	folder 2
<b>General</b> Former Box 117 Folder 2		
Thank you letters, 1950-1956	box 117	folder 3-4
<b>General</b> Former Box 117 Folder 3-4		
Personal, 1951-1956	box 117	folder 5
<b>General</b> Former Box 117 Folder 5		
Communication with Senators and Congressmen., 1951-1956	box 117	folder 6
<b>General</b> Former Box 117 Folder 6		
Miscellaneous letters, invitations, certificate, etc., 1951-1956	box 118	folder 1
<b>General</b> Former Box 118 Folder 1		
American Public Opinion on aid to China, 1953-1956	box 118	folder 2
<b>General</b> Former Box 118 Folder 2		
Administrative, 1952-1955	box 118	folder 3
<b>General</b> Former Box 118 Folder 3		
Invitations, 1951-1956	box 118	folder 4
<b>General</b> Former Box 118 Folder 4		
Request for favour, 1953-1954	box 118	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 118 Folder 5

---

Request for meeting, 1952-1953	box 118	folder 6
--------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 118 Folder 6

---

Welcoming messages, 1953	box 118	folder 7
--------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 118 Folder 7

---

Reports on international affairs and Taiwan, 1950-1956	box 118	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 118 Folder 8

---

Office of Commercial Counselor, 1946-1956	box 119	folder 1-3
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 1-3

---

Intelligence memoranda from Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞) on Chinese Communist, 1949-1955	box 119	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 4

---

From Chen Chih-mai (陳之邁), 1945-1955	box 119	folder 5
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 5

---

From Tan Shao-hua (S.H. Tan 譚紹華), 1951-1955	box 119	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 6

---

Embassy account, 1949-1956	box 119	folder 7
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 7

---

Lee Kan (李幹)- U.S. aid and on Truman Doctrines, 1951-1955	box 119	folder 8-9
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 8-9

---

K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1947-1952	box 119	folder 10
-------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 119 Folder 10

---

Anti-Communist Crean Associates, 1953-1955	box 120	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 120 Folder 1

**Scope and Contents**

Organizing oversea Chinese Anti-Communist force

---

Chen Chih-mai (陳之邁), 1955-1956	box 120	folder 2-3
--------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 120 Folder 2-3

---

Incoming and outgoing drafts, on various topics, 1955-1956	box 121	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 121 Folder 1

---

Report on Taiwan's economy, 1951	box 121	folder 3
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 121 Folder 3

---

China on Havana Charter; Berne Convention, 1948	box 121	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 121 Folder 4

---

Extention program of the Pootung Electric Supply Co., Shanghai, undated	box 121	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 121 Folder 5

**Scope and Contents**

Include a map and a blue print of Pudong,  
Shanghai

---

Additional correspondence

---

Incoming, from family, 1954-1956
----------------------------------

**Scope and Contents** box 276 folder 19

Benjamin Koo, Anthony Koo, George Hsieh

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Correspondence from Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞) and on Koo's retirement, 1956 box 276 folder 20

**Scope and Contents**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Incoming, on KMT politics and trip to Taipei, 1950-1951 box 277 folder 19

---

Incoming and outgoing telegrams on Sino-U.S. Cooperation, 1954-1955 box 277 folder 20

---

T.V. Soong (宋子文), 1950-1954 box 277 folder 21

---

Outgoing letter to U.S. immigration, regarding Dr. Soong's immigration status, 1956 box 277 folder 22

---

S.H. Tan (譚紹華), regarding President Eisenhower portrait and the International Court of Justice, 1956 box 277 folder 23

---

Correspondence on memoir publication, 1952-1953 box 277 folder 24

---

Incoming telegrams, Koo's nomination at the I.C.J., 1956 box 277 folder 25

---

George Yeh (葉公超), 1948-1953 box 277 folder 26

---

Incoming, regarding Koo's farewell reception, 1956 box 277 folder 27

---

Koo's retirement and other personal matters, 1956 box 277 folder 28

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Incoming telegrams on the Chinese delegation and publicity expenses, 1946 box 278 folder 3

---

Official and personal correspondence, notes and clippings, 1949-1957 box 278 folder 4



**Scope and Contents**

Include: Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), George Yeh (葉公超), on permanent residency of K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯) and Mrs. Fu, and family correspondence.

**Scope and Contents**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

VIP Chinese correspondence, 1946-1958	box 290	folder 3
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Originally from letter album compiled by Patricia Koo.

---

Jin Sin Chung (張展瑄) to Chiang Kai-shek, 1947 February 22	box 304	folder 15
---	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

with news clippings

**Subseries VII.3: International Affairs, 1946-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises subject files on issues discussed at the United Nations, international issues, foreign relations between nation states, as well as the Chinese Nationalist government's foreign relations with other countries, dating from 1946 to 1956.

Title/Description	Instances	
Addresses by Koo, 1953-1956	box 143	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 143 Folder 1		
Chinese proposals on use of United Nations veto, 1946	box 143	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 143 Folder 2		
Memoranda from Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), 1948	box 143	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 143 Folder 3		
Guest list for Dr. Koo's Farewell Reception, May 2, 1956	box 143	folder 4

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 4

---

Dilowa Khutukh's visit to the U.S.; Soviet's influence in China, 1949	box 143	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 5

---

History of Chinese communist party, 1944	box 143	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 6

---

China aid; news clippings, 1947-1949	box 143	folder 7
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 7

---

Embassy correspondence drafts on news reporting, 1951	box 143	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 8

---

Document on Ethiopia; Columbia University Alumni Federation; reports and articles; Taiwan National Defense Medical Center News Bulletin; embassy expenditures, 1951-1952	box 143	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 143 Folder 9

---

World Olympic Games (International Olympic Committee), 1952	box 161	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder F.3

---

American Ship Loan, 1948-1956	box 161	folder 2
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder G.1

---

Civil Aviation, 1949-1955	box 161	folder 3
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder G.2

---

Case of Civil Air Transportation, Inc. and CNAC (China National Aviation Cooperation), 1949-1955	box 161	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder G.3

---

Nanking-Shanghai Railway Bureau's deposit at the First National City Bank of New York, 1955-1956	box 161	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder H.4

---

Asset freeze of Chinese Nationals in U.S., 1948-1953	box 161	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder H.3

---

Report of Chinese Nationals' Assets in U.S., 1951	box 148	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.9

---

Foreign asset control of Chinese communist and North Koreans, 1950	box 277	folder 9
--	---------	----------

---

Memoranda and notes of conversation with Noel-Baker and Sir Stafford Cripps, 1946	box 277	folder 3
---	---------	----------

---

Intelligence reports on Communist and other international matters, 1946	box 277	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

In English and Chinese

---

Central News Agency, articles in English, 1946	box 277	folder 5
--	---------	----------

---

Correspondence and memoranda on Chinese press, United Nations Conference, and defense supplies, 1945-1946	box 277	folder 6
---	---------	----------

---

Communication and transportation in Indo-China and Northwest region of China, 1940s	box 277	folder 7
---	---------	----------

---

Communication and transportation in Indo-China and Northwest region of China (oversize maps), 1940s	flatbox 293	folder 1
---	-------------	----------

---

On aid to China and Communism, 1949	box 277	folder 8
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Summary Reports to the Chinese News Service, 1950	box 277	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

---

Defense of Kinmen, Taiwan (金門), circa 1950-1956	box 277	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

In Chinese

---

Two articles on Taiwan, 1951	box 277	folder 12
------------------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

Formosa: An Island of Hope by K.C. Wu (吳國楨);  
the Far East in World Strategy by Oscar C. Badger

Family matter, 1953	box 277	folder 13
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
On the question of Wellington Koo, Jr.'s citizenship		
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>		
<b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		
Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.		
List of transportation and gas companies, circa 1950-1956	box 277	folder 14
News clippings on China, 1950, 1956	box 277	folder 15
Notes on U.S. segregation and farmers, 1956	box 277	folder 16
Chinese report on treasury, 1951	box 277	folder 18
Photographs of Soviet scientists, circa 1930-1956	box 289	folder 26
Chinese Communist		
Chinese Communist Party, 1948-1956	box 144	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 144 Folder A.11		
Peace Negotiation with the Communists, 1948-1956	box 144	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 144 Folder A.12		
On Recognition of Chinese Communist Regime, 1949-1954	box 144	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 144 Folder A.13		
Protest against Chinese Communist Government admission to United Nations, 1950-1956	box 144	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 144 Folder A.14		
Intelligence of Chinese Communist Military Strength, 1949-1955	box 144	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 144 Folder A.15

**Scope and Contents**

Including Chinese communist's alliance with  
Vietnamese military

---

New Government in Argentina, 1955	box 144	folder 6
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 144 Folder B.2

---

Yunnan Anti-communist National Salvation Army in Burma, 1950-1954	box 144	folder 7-8
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 144 Folder B81; B81A

**Scope and Contents**

Including maps of Yunnan Anti-communist National  
Salvation Army stationed in Burma

---

Sihanouk, Cambodia's Prime Minister, visit Peking, 1955-1956	box 144	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 144 Folder B.9

---

Taiwan

---

Taiwan Status, 1948-1955	box 145	folder 1
--------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1a

---

Taiwan's Defense, 1950-1955	box 145	folder 2
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1b

---

Defense of the Off-shore Islands, 1954-1955	box 145	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1c

---

I-Chiang-Shan Island and Ta-chen Island (Yijiangshan and Dachendao; 一江山, 大陳島), 1955	box 145	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1d

---

Cease Fire in Taiwan Straits, 1951-1954	box 145	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1e

---

Case of American Aggression in Taiwan as accused by the Soviet Union in United Nations, 1950	box 145	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1f

---

On Neutralization of Taiwan, 1948-1954	box 145	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1g

---

Military aid to Taiwan, 1949-1950	box 145	folder 8
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.1h

---

Question of Dalian and Port Arthur, 1947	box 145	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.2

---

Question of Tibet, 1948-1950	box 145	folder 10
------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.13.3

---

Anti-Communist guerrilla in Xinjiang, 1951	box 145	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 145 Folder B.15.4

---

Ecuador, 1956	box 146	folder 1
---------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.20

---

Ethiopia, 1956	box 146	folder 2
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.24

---

Diplomatic Relation with West Germany, 1951-1955	box 146	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.27.1

---

British Prime Minister's visit to U.S., 1950-1956	box 146	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.28.1

---

Nehru and Menon's visit to U.S., 1955-1956	box 146	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.35.1

---

Iraq, 1956	box 146	folder 7
------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.38

---

Diplomatic Relation with Ireland, 1956	box 146	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.39

---

Diplomatic Recognition of Israel and Trans-Jordan, 1948-1953	box 146	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.40.1

---

Settlement of Former Italian Colonies, 1946-1953	box 146	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.41.1

---

Korea

---

Korea Independence, 1947-1950	box 147	folder 1
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.1

---

Conflict between North and South Korea, 1950-1951	box 147	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2

---

Participation of Chinese Communists in Korean War, 1950	box 147	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2a

---

Chinese Government Request of Sending Troops to Assist Korea, 1950-1952	box 147	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2b

---

Korean War Peace Negotiation, 1950-1954	box 147	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2c

---

Political Conference in Korea, 1953	box 147	folder 6
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2d

---

Korean War Prisoners, 1951-1955	box 147	folder 7
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.2e

---

Appointment of Chinese Ambassador to Korea, 1949	box 147	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.44.3

---

Lebanon's Agreement with Chinese Communist Regime, 1956	box 147	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.47

---

Diplomatic Relation with Liberia, 1955-1956	box 147	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.48

---

Panamanian Shipping to Mainland China, 1955	box 147	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.59

---

Diplomatic Relation with Paraguay, 1955	box 147	folder 12
---	---------	-----------



**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.60.1

---

Sugar Export of the Philippines, 1955	box 147	folder 13
---------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.62.1

---

Establishment of a Chinese Consulate at Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, 1956	box 147	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.66

---

Re-establishment of Diplomatic Relation between China and Spain, 1951	box 147	folder 15
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.67.1

---

Coup d'etat in Siam, 1947-1948	box 147	folder 16
--------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.71.1

---

Diplomatic Relation with Uruguay, 1955	box 148	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.76.1

---

Chinese Government Troops in Vietnam, 1949-1953	box 148	folder 12
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.78.1

---

Oral history interview with Koo on Chinese Troops in Indochina (with edits), 1971	box 148	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.78.1a

---

Vietnam Problem, 1954-1955	box 148	folder 14
----------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.78.2

---

Diplomatic Relation between China and Vietnam, 1954-1955	box 148	folder 15
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.78.3

---

Treaties and agreements between China and other powers; U.S. Department of States press releases on treaties and agreements, 1951-1954	box 171	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171 Folder 5

---

Map of China indicates the proposed railroads connecting China and U.S.S.R. via Xinjiang to be built jointly by the two governments after 1954, 1954	box 171	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171 Folder 7

---

Interstate treaties and agreements

---

Sino-American Air Transportation Agreement, 1950-1951	box 150	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.201

---

Sino-American Joint Commission for Rural Reconstruction (JCKR), 1948-1949	box 150	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.202

---

Sino-American Bilateral Agreement, 1948	box 150	folder 12
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.203

---

Anglo-Franco-US Trilateral Economic Agreement, 1948	box 150	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.204

---

World Meteorological Pact, 1950-1954	box 150	folder 15
--------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.206

---

Pacific Pact (anti-Communism), 1951-1954	box 150	folder 16
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.207

---

Problem of German and Austrian Peace Treaties, 1947-1952	box 150	folder 17
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.208

---

North Atlantic Pact, 1949	box 150	folder 18
---------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.209

---

S.H. Tan's (譚紹華) memoranda prepared for the Conference on Divided Countries, December 12-14, 1969	box 151	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.211.1a

---

Mutual Defense Treaty between the United States of America and the Republic of China, 1953-1954	box 152	folder 1-3
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.212a; B.212b

---

International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA); United Nations Conference on the Peaceful uses of Atomic Energy, 1955-1956	box 152	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.213

---

Southeast Asia Mutual Defense Conference, 1954	box 152	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.214

---

Agreement regarding the Status of American Military Personnel in Taiwan, 1955	box 152	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.215

---

Council of Inter-parliamentary Union, 1955-1956	box 152	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.216

---

Air Force Bases in Taiwan, 1955	box 152	folder 8
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 152 Folder B.309

**Subseries VII.4: Japanese Peace Treaty and the Far Eastern Commission, 1946-1952**

**Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises memoranda, reports, statements, press releases, and documents related to postwar Japanese restitution and reparation, dating from 1946 to 1955. The files focus on the negotiation of the Japanese Peace Treaty and the Far Eastern Commission which oversaw the governance and reconstruction of postwar Japan. Also include are peace treaties signed between Japan and the Republic of China.

Title/Description	Instances	
Documents, treaties, and agreements prepared for Japanese reparation proposal, 1940-1945	box 232	folder 10
List of papers related to Japanese reparation, 1946	box 232	folder 11
Japanese restitution and reparation proposal, 1947	box 232	folder 12
Far Eastern Commission: Memoranda, etc. Chinese Delegation to the General Assembly, 1947	box 304	folder 5
Chinese mission in Japan: restitution and reparation, 1949	box 232	folder 13
Japan-related file: General information about Japan; ; Japanese war criminals, fisheries, Marine, Far Eastern commission conference, economy, industries, merchants leaving the country, 1948	box 146	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.34

---

Japanese Reparation to China, 1947-1949	box 146	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1a

---

Japanese Post-war Industry, 1947-1949	box 146	folder 12
---------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1b

---

Japanese War Criminals, 1947-1955	box 146	folder 13
-----------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1c

---

Destitution of Japanese Looted property, 1947-1952	box 146	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1d

---

Japanese Reparation to China, Machines, 1947-1949	box 146	folder 15
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1e

---

Far Eastern Commission, 1948-1950	box 146	folder 16
-----------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1f

---

Japan's Participation in International Organization, 1949	box 146	folder 17
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1g

---

Far Eastern Commission Conference, 1949-1952	box 146	folder 18
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.1h

---

Japan's Diplomacy, 1951-1952	box 146	folder 19
------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.2

---

Far Eastern Commission; Japan-related file, 1947-1953	box 146	folder 20
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.3

---

Relinquishment of American Control over the Amami Oshima Island and Its Return to Japan, 1953	box 146	folder 21
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 146 Folder B.42.4

---

Memoranda and Reports of Reparation Conference in Japan, 1949-1951	box 176	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 176 Folder 1

---

Memoranda and Statements on Peace Treaty with Japan, 1947-1952	box 176	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 176 Folder 2

---

Memoranda, Reports and Notes of Interviews regarding Sino-Japanese Bilateral Treaty, 1952	box 176	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 176 Folder 3

---

Copy of Treaty of Peace between Republic of China and Japan, in Chinese, Japanese and English, 1952	box 176	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 176 Folder 4

---

U.S. State Department Press Release regarding Japanese Peace Treaty, 1951	box 176	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 176 Folder 5

---

Minutes and reports of the third plenary session of the Sino-Japanese Peace Conference, 1952	box 177	folder 3-4
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 177 Folder 2

---

Financial Agreement for Trade between Taiwan and Occupied Japan, August 1950	box 150	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 150 Folder B.205

---

Allies' Peace Treaties with Japan, 1947-1951	box 151	folder 1-2
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.210.I; B.210.II

---

China's Participation in the Japanese Peace Treaty, 1951	box 151	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.210.1

---

China's Protest against its exclusion from the Japanese Peace Treaty, 1951	box 151	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.210.2

---

Sino-Japanese Bilateral Treaty, 1951-1952	box 151	folder 5-6
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.211.I; B.211.II

---

Treaty of Peace between the Republic of China and Japan, 1952	box 151	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 151 Folder B.211.1

**Scope and Contents**

Including drafts

**Subseries VII.5: China-U.S. Relations, 1946-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries includes memoranda, correspondence, statements, press releases, reports, treaties, and documents focusing on foreign relations and mutual aids between the U.S. and China, dating from 1946 to 1956. The materials primarily emphasize on the attempted efforts of the U.S. in uniting the forces of the Chinese Nationalist and the Communist after the Sino-Japanese War, and the military and economic support of the U.S. for the Nationalist government during the Chinese Civil War and the Cold War. Materials also include the China lobby in the U.S. during the Cold War period and the U.S. public opinions and policies on China.

---

Title/Description	Instances	
Petition to Truman for assistance, 1946	box 1a	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 1a Folder 2

Agreements between China and the U.S. on mutual aid, 1946	box 232	folder 17
U.S. aid to Republic of China: Naval establishment and resale of war built vessels, 1945-1946	box 232	folder 18
Congressional Records regarding U.S. China Policy, 1949-1952	box 139	folder 1

**General**

Former Box 139 Folder 1

U.S. Department of State press release, 1951-1955	box 139	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 139 Folder 2

Statements of U.S. Presidents - Truman and Eisenhower, 1950-1954	box 139	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 139 Folder 3

U.S. State Department Memoranda and Press Release, 1951-1956	box 139	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 139 Folder 4

U.S. State Department Memoranda and Press Release; addresses and statements by various personalities; articles on Chinese communist, 1951-1956	box 140	folder 1-2
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 140 Folder 5-6

Duplicates	box 140	folder 3
------------	---------	----------

Memoranda and Reports regarding American Economic Aid to China, 1950-1955	box 141	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 141 Folder 1

Memoranda and Reports regarding U.S.C. (United Service to China), 1947-1954	box 141	folder 2
---	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 141 Folder 2

---

Reports of Finance and Industries in Taiwan, 1950-1953	box 141	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 141 Folder 3

---

U.S. Diplomats in China, 1948-1954	box 147	folder 17
------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.75.1

---

U.S. Purchase of surplus war materials from China, 1947-1952	box 147	folder 18-19
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 147 Folder B.75.2; B.75.2a

---

Sino-American Lend-Lease supply agreement, 1948-1951	box 148	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.3

---

Chinese Immigrants to U.S., 1949-1953	box 148	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.4

---

Case of United States v. Evans (Gold), 1948	box 148	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.5

---

U.S. White Paper on China, 1949	box 148	folder 4
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.6

---

U.S. China Policy, 1948-1953	box 148	folder 5
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.7

---

China Air Force's Bombing of American Property in China, 1950	box 148	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.8

---

U.S. Presidential Election, 1948-1955	box 148	folder 8
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.10

---

American President Lines (APL), 1949	box 148	folder 9
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.11

---

Retreat of Americans from China, 1948	box 148	folder 10
---------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 148 Folder B.75.12

---

Military Intelligence, 1950	box 153	folder 1
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C

---

Major items of equipment and supplies required by Chinese army, navy and air forces for the year of 1949, 1949	box 153	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder Ca

---

Negotiations on Military Aid, 1948-1955	box 153	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C1

---

Quantity and Distribution of Military Aid, 1948-1950	box 153	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C2

---

Procedure for the use of Military Aid, 1948-1949	box 153	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C3

---

Purchase of Military Equipment, 1948-1949	box 153	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C4

---

Memoranda and Documents regarding Military Aid to Taiwan, 1948-1951	box 153	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C5

---

Memoranda and Documents regarding Military Equipment; List of government forces stationed in provinces in China, 1948-1949	box 153	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C5a

---

Case of Military Equipment for 7 armies and 3 divisions, 1948	box 153	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C6

---

Documents on Economic aid to China, 1947-1948	box 153	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 153 Folder C6a

---

Military Aid Program to China, 1949-1956	box 154	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C7

---

Military Supply in Urgent Need, 1951	box 154	folder 2
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C8

---

American Military Mission to Taiwan (Later set-up American Military Advisory Group), 1951-1952	box 154	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C9

---

Use and Supervision of American Aid, 1951	box 154	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C10

---

Program to set-up 9 Reserved Divisions, 1955-1956	box 154	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C11

---

Embargo on Communist States, 1950-1954	box 154	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C12

---

Navy, 1948-1955	box 154	folder 7
-----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C101

---

Purchase of Ships and Crafts from U.S., 1947-1955	box 154	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C102

---

Transfer Loan of two Destroyers: Hanyang and Luoyang (USS Benson (DD-421) and USS Hilary P. Jones (DD-427)), 1953-1954	box 154	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C102-1

---

Transfer Loan of Destroyer Hsien-yang (USS Rodman, DD-456), 1954-1955	box 154	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C102-2

---

Case of defecting Naval Officers Hsuan Wei (Xuan Wei; 宣威) and Wang Chao-ling (Wang, Zhaoling; 王照齡), 1954-1956	box 154	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C103

---

Seashore Areas Declared Closed, 1948-1955	box 154	folder 12
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C104

---

Case of Isbrandtsen Company, 1949-1950	box 154	folder 13
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C104-1

---

Polish Tanker Praca and Gottwald, 1954	box 154	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C104-2

---

Soviet Tanker Tuapse, 1956	box 154	folder 15
----------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 154 Folder C104-3

---

Army: Purchase of 7.92 Bullets Ammunition, 1948	box 155	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C201

---

Purchase of Military Ammunitions, 1947-1951	box 155	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C202

---

Purchase of American Surplus Ammunition stored in the Pacific Islands, 1947-1949	box 155	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C203

---

Shipment of selective American Military Equipment, 1950-1951	box 155	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C204

---

American Aid to Establish the Chinese Air Force at a Strength of 8-1/2 Groups, 1947-1948	box 155	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C301

---

Transfer of P-47-N Airplanes, 1946	box 155	folder 6
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C302

---

Purchase of Airplanes and Spare Parts, 1947-1954	box 155	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C303

---

Purchase of Gasoline for Air Force, 1948-1953	box 155	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C304

---

Sum for Purchase of Aviation Gasoline, 1948-1950	box 155	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C305

---

U.S. Aviation Gasoline Lend to Chinese Air Force, 1948	box 155	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C306

---

Air Force's Request for Export from U.S., 1951	box 155	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C307

---

Investigation of the Purchase of Airplanes and Aviation Gasoline, 1950	box 155	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 155 Folder C308

---

Report on Ammunition Production in China, 1947-1948	box 175	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 1/48

---

Economic Cooperation Administration (E.C.A.) Military Aid to China, 1948	box 175	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 2/48

---

Telegrams and Documents regarding Military Purchase (Collected by General Chu Shih-min, 朱世明), 1948-1949	box 175	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 1/49

---

Ammunition purchases, economics, intelligence reports, etc., 1948-1950	box 175	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 2/49

---

U.S. military aid to China, 1949	box 175	folder 5
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 3/49

---

Military and economic aid to China: reports and plans, 1949-1950	box 175	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 4/49

---

Reports on Military and International Situation, 1950	box 175	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 1/50

---

Chinese Technical Mission, 1950	box 175	folder 8
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 175 Folder 2/50

---

Program of Economic Aid to China

---

1949	box 156	folder 1
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.a

---

1950	box 156	folder 2
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.b

---

1951	box 156	folder 3
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.c

---

1952	box 156	folder 4
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.d

---

1953	box 156	folder 5
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.e

---

1954	box 156	folder 6
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.f

---

1955	box 156	folder 7
------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder D.1.g

---

China Aid Program, 1948	box 156	folder 8
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 156 Folder R6

---

Telegrams regarding International Affairs, 1948-1954	box 157	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder G.11

---

International Refugee Organization and telegrams about mainland refugees in Hong Kong, 1950-1955	box 157	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder G.14

---

Telegrams regarding International Law Commission, Labor organization, United Nations meetings, 1947-1953	box 157	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder H.4

---

Political and military situation in China, 1948-1949	box 157	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder Q.2

---

Greeting Telegrams, 1949-1956	box 157	folder 5
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder Q.4

---

Telegrams, 1948-1955	box 157	folder 6
----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 157 Folder Q.5

---

Telegrams, 1948-1955	box 158	folder 1
----------------------	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 158 Folder Q.6

---

Programs to Fight the Chinese Communist as Proposed by the west, 1949	box 158	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 158 Folder Q.20

---

China lobby, William Goodwin case, 1949-1952	box 158	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 158 Folder Q.21

---

Sino-American military agreements and treaties, 1954	box 158	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 158 Folder Q.21a

**Scope and Contents**

Include inventory of items in Chinese

---

Request American Aid to Chinese Shipping Industry, 1954	box 159	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.1.7

---

Public Opinion concerning American Aid to China, 1947-1951	box 159	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.2

---

Shipping of American Aid, 1948-1949	box 159	folder 3
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.3

---

Sino-American Expropriation Guaranty Contract, 1952	box 159	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.4

---

Economic Cooperation Administration, 1948-1955	box 159	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.5

---

Procurement Authorization of E.C.A., 1949-1951	box 159	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.5a

---

American Economic Advisory Group to China, 1954	box 159	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder D.6

---

American Aid for the Purchase of Silver, 1949	box 159	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder E.1

---

Proposal for Taiwan Sugar Loan, 1947-1951	box 159	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder E.2

---

U.S. Assistance in Coining Chinese Silver Dollars, 1949	box 159	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder E.3

---

Taiwan Economy Stabilization, 1954-1955	box 159	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 159 Folder E.4

---

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1949-1955	box 160	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder E.5

---

Agreement of the International Finance Cooperation, 1954-1955	box 160	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder E.6

---

China's War Debt to U.S., 1947-1954	box 160	folder 3
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder E.7

---

Aid to Chinese Students in America, 1948-1956	box 160	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder F.1

---

Aid to Self-support Chinese Students in America, 1949-1955	box 160	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder F.1a

---

Aid to Government-support Chinese Students in America, 1949-1954	box 160	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder F.1b

---

Aid to Chinese Intellectuals in Hong Kong and Macao, 1952-1955	box 160	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 160 Folder F.2

---

Memoranda (Answers to Questions Raised by the Van Fleet Mission), 1954	box 171a	folder 1
---	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 1

---

Chen Chi-mai (陳之邁) Documents

---

Letters and Documents regarding propaganda, 1948-1949	box 171a	folder 2
--	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 2

---

Letters and Documents regarding Norman Paige's investigation on Communist China, 1953	box 171a	folder 3
--	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 3

---

Letters and Documents regarding William J. Goodwin, 1948-1953	box 171a	folder 4
--	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 4

---

Memoranda (U.S. Military Assistance Program for China), 1952-1954	box 171a	folder 5
--	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 5

---

U.S. Foreign Aid to China, 1953	box 171a	folder 7
---------------------------------	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 171a Folder 7

---

Relief Assistance and Transfer of United States equipment to the Chinese Government agreements, 1947	box 304	folder 9
--	---------	----------

---

United States Department of State, Documents and State Papers, Volume I, no.4, 1948 July	box 304	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**Subseries VII.6: Personality files, 1947-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises files on international and Chinese personalities, dating from 1946 to 1956. The highlights include correspondence with the Presidents of the U.S. and other American officials, Chiang Kai-shek and other prominent Chinese officials, as well as the high profile controversial cases of Sun Li-jen (孫立人) and Wu Kuo-cheng (吳國楨). Files also contain information related to personality visits to the U.S. and to China.

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

---

President of the United States, 1948-1955	box 166	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.1

**Scope and Contents**

Harry Truman, Dwight Eisenhower

---

U.S. Department of State, 1948-1956	box 166	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.2

---

Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, U.S. Department of State, 1952-1956	box 166	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.2.1

---

U.S. Congress (Senate and House of Representatives), 1947-1954	box 166	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.3

---

American Military Personnel Visit to Taiwan, 1949-1956	box 166	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.4

---

Chiang-Soong, Mayling (Madame Chiang Kai-shek), 1948-1956	box 166	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 166 Folder L.5

---

H.H. Kung (Kung, Hsiang-his 孔祥熙), 1948-1955	box 167	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.6

---

VIP's Visits, 1947-1954	box 167	folder 2
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.7

---

President Chiang Kai-shek

---

1954-1956	box 167	folder 3
-----------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8

---

1947-1954	box 167	folder 4
-----------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8.1

---

Draft letters to President Chiang Kai-shek, 1951-1954	box 167	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8.2

---

President Chiang's Visit to the Philippines, 1949-1950	box 167	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8.3

---

President Chiang Kai-shek, Retirement and re-election, 1949-1954	box 167	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8a

---

President Chiang's Statement (Our War Against the Communists and the Russian Imperialists), 1953	box 167	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8b

---

President Chiang Kai-shek, public statements, 1949-1954	box 167	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8d

---

Philippines President Quirino's visit to U.S., 1949	box 167	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.9

---

Telegrams from various ministries: Ministry of agriculture and forestry, food, economics, transportation, Executive Yuan, education on self-supported students, 1948	box 167	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.9a

---

Vice-President Li Tsung-jen (Li Zongren; 李宗仁), 1949-1956	box 168	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.10

---

John Foster Dulles, 1950-1956	box 168	folder 2
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.11

---

General Douglas MacAnthur, 1950-1951	box 168	folder 3
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.12

---

Senator William F. Knowland, 1949-1956	box 168	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.13

---

Peter Ching (Ching, Pan-Shih 荆磐石), 1951-1953	box 168	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.15

---

Correspondence with T. V. Soong (宋子文), 1941-1953	box 168	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.16

**Scope and Contents**

Including cables from 1942-1946 during Koo's career at the Consulate in London

---

Thomas Dewey's Visit to Taiwan, 1951-1952	box 168	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.17

---

VIP's Visits to Taiwan, 1955-1955	box 168	folder 8
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.18

---

General Chiang Ching-kuo's (蔣經國) Visit to U.S., 1953	box 168	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.19

---

Dr. Wang Shih-chieh (王世杰), 1951-1965	box 168	folder 10
--------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 168 Folder L.20

---

George Kung-chao Yeh (葉公超), 1949-1956	box 169	folder 1-2
---------------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 169 Folder L.21; L.21a

---

General Chen Cheng (陳誠), 1947-1956	box 169	folder 3
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 169 Folder L.22

---

Wu Kuo-cheng (吳國楨), 1954-1955	box 169	folder 4-8
-------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 169 Folder L.23; L.23a

**Scope and Contents**

Trial cases tried by Wu Kuo-cheng; Documents on personnel corruption; news clippings of Wu Kuo-cheng's conflict with the KMT government, Wu's critics of the Taiwan government

Chang Chun (張羣), 1954-1956	box 170	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 170 Folder L.24		
Shen Chang-huan (沈昌煥), 1955	box 170	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 170 Folder L.25		
Case of General Sun Li-jen (孫立人), 1955	box 170	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 170 Folder L.26		
Case of General Sun Li-jen (孫立人), 1955	box 171a	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 171a Folder 6		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Including reports on Sun Li-jen's subordinates: Guo, Tingliang 郭廷亮; Tian, Xianghong 田祥鴻; Wang, shancong 王善從; Liu, Kaiying 劉凱英		
Dag Hammarskjord, Secretary General of the United Nations' visit to Peking, 1955	box 170	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 170 Folder L.27		
Communication with Wang Shih-chieh, Minister of Foreign Affairs, from Paris, September-October 1948	box 170	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 170 Folder L.27		
Telegrams sent by Chiang Kai-shek and Generals on the loss to Communist in mainland China and its retreat to Taiwan, 1949	box 170	folder 6



**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.9

---

U.S. Correspondents' Visit to Taiwan, 1950-1956	box 170	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.14

---

Outgoing telegrams, April-May 1954	box 170	folder 8
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.21

---

Military aid; Kai plan, 1953-1954	box 170	folder 9
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.21a

---

Personal Letters (mainly in Chinese), 1956	box 170	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.21b

---

Outgoing telegrams (about passport and visa), 1951-1953	box 170	folder 11-12
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 170 Folder Q.21c

**Subseries VII.7: Case of Pang Tzu Mow (毛邦初), 1951-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged by subject.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises correspondence, memoranda, reports, documents, photographs, and case files related to the Mow embezzlement case dating from 1951 to 1956. P. T. Mow (Mow Pang Tzu; Mao Bangchu; 毛邦初) was the Director of the Office of the Commission of Aeronautic Affairs, Deputy Commanding General of Chinese Air Force, Chief Representative of the Chinese Delegation to the United Nations and the Military Staff Committee.

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

---

Correspondence, 1951-1956	box 172	folder 1
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 172 Folder H.1

---

Court Trial of P.T. Mow and Ve-shuen Hsiang (向惟萱), 1951-1955	box 172	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 172 Folder H.1.1

---

Court Trial of Mow and Hsiang, 1952-1956	box 173	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.2

---

Transfer of the Balance of the Joint Account of Chinese Government Procurement Commission; reports on the recognition of Communist China, 1951-1954	box 173	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.3

---

Investigation Committee on the Case of P.T. Mow, 1951-1952	box 173	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.4

---

Lawyers Patterson, Belknap and Webb, 1951-1953	box 173	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.5

---

Official Statements concerning the Case, 1951-1954	box 173	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.6

---

Government Expenses on the Case, 1951-1956	box 173	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.7

---

Whereabouts of Mow and Hsiang, 1951-1952	box 173	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.8

---

Resignation of Nine Air Force Officers of the Commission of Aeronautic Affairs, 1951-1952	box 173	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.9

---

Banking Accounts of Mow and Hsiang, 1951-1955	box 173	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.11

---

Account at National Newark and Essex Banking Co., 1954-1955	box 173	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.11a

---

Accounts at Swiss Banks, 1955-1955	box 173	folder 11
------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 173 Folder H.1.11b

---

Negotiation with Mexican Government for Mow's Extradition, 1952-1955	box 174	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder H.1.12

---

Return of money lent to W.K.Lee; C.C. Huang; K.C.Tsao and Y.A.Yu, 1952-1953	box 174	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder H.1.13

---

Case of C.K. Chang (章止戈), 1953-1956	box 174	folder 3
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder H.1.14

---

Lawsuit against Lawyer William A. Roberts, Defendant Lawyer for P.T. Mow, 1952-1955	box 174	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder H.1.15

---

Lawsuit against William E. Decker, Head of an Accounting Firm, 1955-1956	box 174	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder H.1.16

---

Dr. Koo's Reports and Letters to President Chiang regarding the Case of P. T. Mow; A Summary Report of the Mow and Hsiang Case (in Chinese and English); List of Files Transferred to Chinese Government Procurement and Service Mission in U.S., 1951-1952	box 174	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder L.8c

---

Drew Pearson's Criticism of the Nationalist Government, Washington Post, August 10, 1951	box 174	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 174 Folder I.6

---

Reports on the Mow case; Photographs of Mow in Mexican jail (8), 1951-1952	box 167	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 167 Folder L.8c

---

Col. Ve-shuen Hsiang (向惟萱)'s Libel Suit against the Publishers of the Chinese Journal, New York on the Mow scandal, 1952-1953	box 161	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 161 Folder H.2

---

Mow case files, 1951	box 277	folder 17
----------------------	---------	-----------

**Subseries VII.8: Notes of Conversation, 1946-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises meeting notes between Wellington Koo and important Chinese and international figures, dating from 1946 to 1956.

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

Notes of Conversation, 1946 February 25-March 02	box 305	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

James Byrnes, U.S. Secretary of State, July 8, 1946	box 77	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

William Clayton, Assistant Secretary of State (Economic Affairs), July 19, 1946	box 77	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

Alberto Tarchiani, Italian Ambassador to U.S., July 19, 1946	box 77	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

Ludwig Kleinwachter, Austrian Minister to U.S., July 22, 1946	box 77	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

Admiral William D. Leahy, July 25, 1946	box 77	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

General John Hilldring, Assistant Secretary of State, August 2, 1946	box 77	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

James Byrnes, Secretary of State, December 14, 1946	box 77	folder 3
---	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

Dr. Lenning Sweet, Program Director of United Service to China, January 15, 1946	box 77	folder 3
--	--------	----------

**General**

Former Box 77 Folder 12c

---

Index of 1947's notes of conversation	box 124	folder 1
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

James Byrnes, Secretary of State, January 11, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Lennig Sweet, Program Director of United Service to China, January 15, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Dean Acheson, Under Secretary of State, January 16, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

William C. Clayton, Under Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, January 24, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General Frank McCoy, Chairman of the Far Eastern Commission, February 13, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

N.V. Hovikov, Soviet Ambassador, February 13, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Prof. Nathaniel Peffer, Columbia University, February 14, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, March 3, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, March 5, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General Frenk McCoy, Chairman of The Far Eastern Commission, March 11, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Dean Acheson, Acting Secretary of State, April 9, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General J.H. Hilldring, Assistant Secretary of State, April 26, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Senator Vandenberg, President pro tempore of the Senate, May 8, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, June 12, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General Frerik McCoy, Chairman of The Far Eastern Commission, June 17, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

W. L. Thorp, Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, June 23, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, June 25, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

William Martin, Jr., President and Chairman of the Export-Import Bank of Washington, June 30, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General Albert Wedemeyer, July 15, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

H.R. Baydur, Turkish ambassador, July 17, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

An Audience with President Truman, July 21, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

W. L. Thorp, Assistant Secretary of State, July 24, 1947	box 124	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General J.H. Hilldring, Assistant Secretary of State, July 24, 1947	box 124	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Van Kieffens, The Netherlands Ambassador, August 5, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Norman Armour, Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, August 7, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Robert A. Lovett, Acting Secretary of State, August 18, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Mrs. Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit, Head of the Indian Delegation (Foreign Minister Wang Shih-chieh was present.), September 13, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister Wang Shih-chieh and George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, September 14, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Charles Bohlen, Assistant Secretary of State. (Foreign Minister Wang was present.), September 17, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Vyshinsky, Deputy Foreign Minister of Soviet Union, (Foreign Minister Wang was present.), September 23, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Charles Bohlen, Counselor of the State Department, September 27, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Averell Harriman, Secretary of Commerce, September 29, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

James Byrnes, September 30, 1947	box 124	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

President Truman, September 30, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General Albert Wedemeyer (Foreign Minister Wang was present.), September 30, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Sol Bloom, Member of the Foreign Affairs Committee of the House, October 1, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Norman Amour, Assistant Secretary, and Butterworth, Director of the Far Eastern Office of the State Dept., October 2, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

An interview between Foreign Minister Wang and C. E. Saltzman, Assistant Secretary of State, and W.W. Butterworth, Director of the Far Eastern Office, October 2, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister Wang and General G.C. Marshall, October 9, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Charles Bohlen, Counselor, and George Allison, Director of the Far Eastern Division. (Foreign Minister Wang was present.), October 10, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister Wang and Andrei Vyshinsky, Soviet Deputy Foreign Minister, October 14, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

George Marshall and Charges Bohlen (Foreign Minister Wang was present), October 14, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister Wang and W. W. Butterworth, Director of the Far Eastern Office, October 19, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

George Marshall, Secretary of State, November 13, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Frank McCloy, President of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, November 17, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

General A. C. Wedemeyer, Chief of Strategic Operational Section in the War Dept., November 17, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Frank McCoy, Chairman of the Far Eastern Commission, December 8, 1947	box 124	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Norman Armour, Assistant Secretary of State, December 16, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

Supplement documents and notes concerning the UNRRA works in China, 1947	box 124	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 124 Folder 1

---

W. Thorp, Assistant Secretary of State for Economic Affairs, January 6, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

W. Thorp, January 19, 1948	box 125	folder 1
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Interview between Ambassador Koo, Mr. Tsuyee Pei (貝祖詒) and George C. Marshall, Secretary of State, January 28, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

E. Epstein, Washington Representative of the Jemsk Agency in Palestine, February 3, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

W. Thorp, February 18, 1948	box 125	folder 1
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

George C. Marshall, March 24, 1948	box 125	folder 1
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Arthur H. Vandenberg, Senator, March 26, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Robert Lovett, Under Secretary of State, April 9, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Charles E. Saltzman, Assistant Secretary for Occupied Areas, April 15, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Mihai Ralea, Romania Minister, April 28, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

P.E. Naggiar, French Ambassador, April 27, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Van Kief fens, Netherlands Ambassador, May 4, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, May 4, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Paul G Hoffman, Economic Cooperation Administrator, May 17, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Don Jose F Lequerica, Spanish Ambassador, May 18, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Charles E. Saltzman, May 19, 1948	box 125	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Norman Armour, Assistant Secretary of State, June 23, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Vassili 6. Dendramis, Greek Ambassador, June 24, 1948	box 125	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Henri Bonnet, French Ambassador, June 25, 1948	box 125	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Geroge C. Marshall, July 15, 1948	box 125	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

George C. Marshall, August 17, 1948	box 125	folder 1
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Feridun Cemal Erkin, Turkish Ambassador, September 14, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Soedjatmoko, Member of the Indonesian Delegation to the United Nations, September 1, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Sir Benegal Rama Rau, Indian Ambassador, September 9, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

James Forrestal, Secretary of Defense, September 20, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Kamil Abdul Rahim, Egyptian Ambassador, September 21, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Robert A. Lovett, Acting Secretary of State. (Wang Yun-wu 王雲五, Minister of Finance, was present), September 28, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Paul G. Hoffman, EGA, and Wang Yun-wu, September 28, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

John W. Snyder, Secretary of the Treasury, and Wang, September 29, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

W. Stuart Symington, Secretary of the Air Force, October 1, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Admiral William D. Leahy, Chief of Staff to Truman, October 16, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

F. C. Erkin, Turkish Ambassador, October 26, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Herman Eriksson, Swedish Ambassador, October 27, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Robert A. Lovett, November 11, 1948	box 125	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

An audience with President Harry S. Truman, November 24, 1948	box 125	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Tsuyee Pei, December 8, 1948	box 125	folder 2
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Robert A. Lovett, December 15, 1948	box 125	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Tsuyee Pei and Paul G Hoffman, ECA, December 25, 1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Supplement documents and notes concerning economic aid to China, 1947-1948	box 125	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 125 Folder 1

---

Pyung-ok Chough, Korean Ambassador, January 5, 1949	box 130	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

Robert A. Lovett, Acting Secretary of State, January 13, 1949	box 130	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

Peter Fraser, Prime Minister of Now Zealand, January 16, 1949	box 130	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

Erik Boheman, Swedish Ambassador, January 14, 1949	box 130	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

Tom Connally, Senator, February 2, 1949	box 130	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

Dean Acheson, Secretary of State, February 15, 1949	box 130	folder 1
---	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

James E. Webb, Under Secretary of State, March 3, 1949	box 130	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 1

---

George Allen, Assistant Secretary of State, March 25, 1949	box 130	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

Pat McCarran, Senator, March 31, 1949	box 130	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

John Foster Dulles, April 18, 1949	box 130	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

Francis B. Sayer, U.S. Member on the United Nations Trusteeship Council, April 21, 1949	box 130	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

Dean Acheson, May 11, 1949	box 130	folder 2
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

Pyung-ok Chough, May 7, 1949	box 130	folder 2
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

Senator Warren Austin, Chairman of the U.S. Delegation, May 13, 1949	box 130	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

General George C. Marshall, June 6, 1949	box 130	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 2

---

James E. Webb. (Dr. Kan Chieh-hou 甘介侯 was present), June 9, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

Louis Johnson, Secretary of Defence, June 15, 1949	box 130	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

An audience with President Truman (Dr. Kan Chieh-hou was present), June 22, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

Louis Johnson (Kan Chieh-hou was present), June 24, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

John W. Snyder, Secretary of the Treasury (Kan Chieh-hou was present), June 30, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

Mme. Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit, Indian Ambassador, June 30, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

Dean Acheson. (Kan Chieh-hou was present), July 1, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

U So Nyun, Burmese Ambassador, July 27, 1949	box 130	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

J. M. Elizalde, Philippine Ambassador, August 8, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

An audience with Elpidio Quirino, President of the Philippines, August 10, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

J. Leighton Stuart, Ambassador to China, August 13, 1949	box 130	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

John Myun Chang, Korean Ambassador, August 12, 1949	box 130	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 3

---

William F. Knowland, Senator, August 16, 1949	box 130	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

John Foster Dulles, Senator, August 18, 1949	box 130	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

Monthly Meeting of Asiatic Chiefs of Mission, August 18, 1949	box 130	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

U Maung, Burmese Foreign Minister, August 19, 1949	box 130	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

Pyung-ok Chough, August 26, 1949	box 130	folder 4
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

Dean Rusk, Assistant Secretary of State, August 26, 1949	box 130	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

Philip C. Jessup, August 26, 1949	box 130	folder 4
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 4

---

Mme. Vijaya Lakshmi Pandit, August 26, 1949	box 130	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

John Myun Chang, August 26, 1949	box 130	folder 5
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

John Foster Dulles, August 30, 1949	box 130	folder 5
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

Lewis Clark, American Minister to China, September 15, 1949	box 130	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

Ernest Bevin, British Foreign Secretary, September 16, 1949	box 130	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

Sir Stafford Cripps, British Chancellor of the Exchequer, September 15, 1949	box 130	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

Dean Rusk, September 21, 1949	box 130	folder 5
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 5

---

General S. B. Rana, Minister of Nepal, October 4, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

ELiahu Elath, Ambassador of Israel, October 12, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

Pandi Jawaharlal Nehru, Prime Minister of India, October 14, 1949	box 130	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

Eduardo Zuleta Angel, Ambassador of Colombia, October 28, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

W. W. Butterworth, Assistant Secretary of State, November 9, 1949	box 130	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

Admiral Oscar C. Badger, December 20, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

James E. Webb, December 21, 1949	box 130	folder 6
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

W.W. Butterworth, December 23, 1949	box 130	folder 6
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

Paul Griffith, Assistant Secretary of Defence, December 29, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

William F. Knowland, December 31, 1949	box 130	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 130 Folder 6

---

A luncheon given by President Truman in honor of General Li Tsung-jen, March 2, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dr. Tingfu F. Tsiang, March 7, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, Assistant Secretary of State, April 20, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

W. W. Butterworth, Assistant Secretary of State, May 16, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Paul Griffith, Assistant Secretary of Defense, June 3, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Paul Griffith, June 7, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, Senator, June 12, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Livingstone T. Merchant, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State, June 29, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Louis Johnson, Secretary of Defense, June 30, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Paul Griffith, June 30, 1950	box 180	folder 1
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, July 3, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, July 7, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, July 25, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, July 25, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, July 27, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Acheson, Secretary of State, August 31, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, August 31, 1950	box 180	folder 1
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

General Douglas MacArthur (SCAP Headquarters in Tokyo), August 17, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Percy Spender, Australian Minister for External Affairs, September 13, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John J. Hearne, Irish Ambassador, September 15, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, September 19, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr. Koo, C.K.Yen, Finance Minister, and John W. Snyder, Secretary of the Treasury, September 18, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr. Koo, C.K.Yen, and Willard Thorp, Assistant Secretary of State, September 20, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr. Koo, C.K.Yen, and Dean Rusk, Deputy Under Secretary of State, September 22, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr. Koo, C.K.Yen and Thomas McCabe, September 25, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk., November 29, 1950	box 180	folder 1
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, December 19, 1950	box 180	folder 1
---------------------------------------	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles (on the Japanese Peace Treaty, notes by S.H. Tan (譚紹華)), October 20, 1950	box 180	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 180 Folder 1

---

John M. Chang, Korean Ambassador, January 5, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dr. Don Eduardo Zuleta-Angel, Colombia Ambassador, January 20, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, Assistant Secretary of State, January 18, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, Advisor to the Dept. of State (About Peace Treaty with Japan), March 20, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, March 28, 1951	box 184	folder 1
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr.Koo, O.K.Yu, and Dean Rusk, March 25, 1951	box 184	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

William D. Paydey, March 22, 1951	box 184	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, April 24, 1951	box 184	folder 1
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Warren G. Magnuson, Senator, March 26, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, May 29, 1951	box 184	folder 1
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, May 31, 1951	box 184	folder 1
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, June 2, 1951	box 184	folder 1
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, June 6, 1951	box 184	folder 1
-------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Conversation between Dr.Koo, Dr. S.H. Tan (譚紹華), and John Foster Dulles, Livingston Merchant, Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affair, May 29, 1951	box 184	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles and Dean Rusk, June 15, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles and Dean Rusk, June 19, 1951	box 184	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, June 21, 1951	box 184	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, June 28, 1951	box 184	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, July 3, 1951	box 184	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, July 6, 1951	box 184	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, July 11, 1951	box 184	folder 2
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles (Telephone conversation), July 19, 1951	box 184	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, July 25, 1951	box 184	folder 2
--------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, August 2, 1951	box 184	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dr. Don C. Restrepo-Jaramillo, Colombia Ambassador, August 2, 1951	box 184	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, August 9, 1951	box 184	folder 2
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, August 16, 1951	box 184	folder 2
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, August 29, 1951	box 184	folder 2
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Donald Heath, U.S. Minister to Indo-China, September 21, 1951	box 184	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, October 18, 1951	box 184	folder 2
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

Dean Rusk, November 2, 1951	box 184	folder 2
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, November 29, 1951	box 184	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, December 27, 1951	box 184	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 184 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, Adviser to the State Dept., January 14, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Myron M. Cowen, Consultant to Secretary of State Acheson, January 25, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

General Carlos P. Romulo, Ambassador of the Philippines, April 8, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Colonel Frank Collins, Vice-President of the District Recreation Board, April 9, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Feridun C. Erkin, Turkish Ambassador, May 1, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Admiral Authur W. Radford, June 12, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

John M. Allison, Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, June 24, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Eikichi Araki (新木栄吉), Japanese Ambassador, August 7, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Dr. A.F.Concheso, Cuban Ambassador, September 12, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Eikichi Araki, September 23, 1952	box 187	folder 1
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Nong Kimny, Ambassador of Cambodia, October 1, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Eikichi Araki, October 7, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

David K.E. Bruce, Under Secretary of State, October 7, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Don Victor Andrade, Bolivian Ambassador, October 8, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister George Yeh (葉公超) and Secretary of State Dean Acheson, October 20, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between President Truman and George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, November 12, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

Robert Lovett, Secretary of Defense. (Dr. Koo accompanied George Yeh (葉公超) in this talk), November 13, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and John Foster Dulles, newly named Secretary of State in the Eisenhower administration, November 19, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and William F. Knowland, Senator, November 15, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

John M. Allison., November 20, 1952	box 187	folder 1
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and John M. Allison, November 24, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

John J. Hearne, Irish Ambassador, December 12, 1952	box 187	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A telephone conversation with Foreign Minister George Yeh (葉公超), December 12, 1952	box 187	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 1

---

A conversation between Foreign Minister George Yeh (葉公超) and President Eisenhower. (Secretary of State Dulles was present), January 2, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A telephone conversation with George Yeh (葉公超), January 2, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Notes on the question of Madame Chiang Kai-shek's visit to Washington to attend Eisenhower's inauguration as President, January 9-19, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Allah-Yar Saleh, Ambassador of Iran, January 22, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Max Loewenthal, Austrian Ambassador, January 23, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John M. Allison, Assistant Secretary of State, February 2, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John M. Allison, February 3, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John M. Allison, February 6, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Adlai E. Stevenson, February 15, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Admiral William M. Fechteler, Chief of Naval Operations, February 13, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

General Walter Bedell Smith, Under Secretary of State, March 6, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State, March 19, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter Robertson, new Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, April 9, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Don Manuel Tello, Mexican Ambassador, April 9, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter Robertson, May 6, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Allah-Yar Saleh, May 6, 1953	box 187	folder 2
------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Oscar L. Chapman, ex-Secretary of the Interior, May 26, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Karl Rankin, U.S. Ambassador to China, May 26, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Karl Rankin, June 5, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Ahmed Hussein, new Egyptian Ambassador, June 5, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter Robertson, June 8, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A telephone conversation with Dr. T.F.Tsiang, June 10, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John Foster Dulles, June 29, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Ahmed Hussein., July 24, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between Dr. Koo, Dr. K.C. Wu (吳國楨), and John Foster Dulles, July 22, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between Dr. Koo, Dr. K.C. Wu (吳國楨), and General Bedell Smith, Tindler Secretary of State, July 22, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A Conversation between Dr. Koo, Dr. K.C. Wu (吳國楨), and Henry Byroade, Assistant Secretary of State, July 22, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Koo, Dr. Wu, and Walter S. Robertson, July 21, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Tingfu F. Tsiang, July 27, 1953	box 187	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, July 29, 1953	box 187	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

General Bedell Smith, August 14, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between Dr.Koo, Finance Minister, C. K. Yen, and Walter S. Robertson, September 11, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between; Dr. Koo, C.K. Yen (嚴家淦), and George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, September 11, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Robert D. Murphy, Assistant Secretary of State for United Nations Affairs, September 9, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between President Eisenhower and Dr. Koo, General Chiang Ching-kuo., September 29, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, September 30, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between Dr. Koo, Chiang Ching-kuo, and Allen Dulles, Director of CIA, October 1, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

A conversation between Dr. Koo, Chiang Ching-kuo, and C.D. Jackson, Director of Psychological Warfare, October 2, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Notes of General Chiang Ching-kuo's press conference, October 9, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

John Foster Dulles, November 24, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, December 3, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Dr. Eduardo Zuleta-Angel, Ambassador of Colombia, December 9, 1953	box 187	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, December 15, 1953	box 187	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 187 Folder 2

---

Duplicates, 1952-1953	box 187	folder 3
-----------------------	---------	----------

---

John J. Hearne, Ambassador of Ireland, January 20, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Dr. Moussa Al-Shabandar, Ambassador of Iraq, January 26, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Abdul Monem Rifai, Ambassador of Jordan, February 9, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A speech delivered by Dr. Koo at the 28th Women's Patriotic Conference on National Defense, on "Asia's Role in the Free World", February 5, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, Assistant Secretary of State, February 12, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, April 7, 1954	box 191	folder 1
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Karl Gruber, the new Austrian Ambassador, April 13, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Everett F. Drumright, Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, April 13, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Everett F. Drumright, April 29, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Charles E. Wilson, Secretary of Defense, May 5, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State, May 19, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, July 1, 1954	box 191	folder 1
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

William, F. Knowland, Senator, July 14, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Joseph Martin, Speaker of the House of Representatives, July 14, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Richard Nixon, Vice-President, July 15, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Everett F. Drumright, July 16, 1954	box 191	folder 1
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Karl Rankin, U.S. Ambassador to China, July 15, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Lyndon Johnson, Senator, July 16, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter H. Judd, Congressman, July 16, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, August 26, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

John Foster Dulles, August 31, 1954	box 191	folder 1
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Robert Murphy, Deputy Under Secretary of State, September 2, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Herbert Hoover, former president, October 4, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

General Douglas MacArthur, October 9, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Everett F. Drumright, October 12, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A conversation bet-ween: Foreign Minister George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and Walter S. Robertson and Walter P. McConaughy, Director of China Office, October 21, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr.Koo, and John Foster Dulles, October 27, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr.Koo, and Charles E. Wilson, October 27, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A conference held at the State Dept. bet-ween: George Yeh (葉公超), Dr.Koo, and John Foster Dulles, Walter S. Robertson, Legal Adviser Herman Phleger, and Walter P. McConaughy, November 2, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, November 9, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A telephone conversation with Walter S. Robertson, November 6, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A telephone conversation with Walter S. Robertson, November 23, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A telephone conversation with Feridun C. Erkin, Ambassador of Turkey, November 29, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, November 29, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and John Foster Dulles, December 2, 1954	box 191	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

An audience given by President Eisenhower to George Yeh (葉公超) and Dr. Koo. (The State Dept. was represented by Walter S. Robertson), December 20, 1954	box 191	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 191 Folder 1

---

Notes of conversation concerning the off shore islands, in  
English, January 12-February 10, 1955

---

Dr. Koo; Mr. Walter S. Robertson, January 12, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. George K.C. Yeh (葉公超) and Admiral Radford, January 18, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Dulles, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Dulles, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Memorandum of conversation prepared by the State Department, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Koo and Mr. Robertson, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Dulles, January 21, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Robertson, January 21, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Robertson, January 22, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Robertson, January 27, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Dulles, January 28, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

A telephone conversation between Dr. Koo and Mr. Robertson, January 29, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo; and Mr. Robertson, January 31, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超) and Senator Alexander Smith, February 3, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超) and Mr. Robertson, February 3, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo with Mr. Herbert Hoover, Jr.; Mr. Murphy; and Mr. Robertson, February 4, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo and Mr. Robertson, February 6, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo and Mr. James P. Richards, February 9, 1955	box 195	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Dr. Yeh (葉公超); Dr. Koo with Mr. Dulles, February 10, 1955	box 195	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 1

---

Walter S. Robertson, Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, January 12, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Notes of conversation concerning the offshore islands, in Chinese, January 18-22, 1955	box 195	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 4

---

A summary record of a conversation between Foreign Minister George Yeh (葉公超) and Admiral Radford, Chairman of the Joint Chief of Staff (Marked 'top secret'), January 18, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超) and John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State, in which Dr. Koo and Walter S. Robertson were also present, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and John Foster Dulles, Walter S. Robertson, January 19, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Signor Manlio Brosio, Italian Ambassador, February 11, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Don Jose Maria de Areilza, Spanish Ambassador, March 9, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Tran Van Kha, Ambassador of Vietnam (A copy of Sino-French Agreement respecting Sino-Indochinese Relations, Feb. 28, 1946, is attached), March 10, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, March 23, 1955	box 195	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

John Foster Dulles, May 5, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, May 5, 1955	box 195	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Dr. Raymond Moyer, June 21, 1955	box 195	folder 2
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter P. McConaughy, Director of China Office, June 16, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

William Sebald, Acting Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs, June 14, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Senor Jose A. Mora, Ambassador of Uruguay, July 18, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, July 18, 1955	box 195	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, July 20, 1955	box 195	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, July 28, 1955	box 195	folder 2
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Senator Walter F. George, Chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, July 29, 1955	box 195	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Dr. Charles Malik, Ambassador of Lebanon, August 2, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Don G. Ekiciso-Velloso, Ambassador of Paraguay, August 4, 1955	box 195	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 2

---

Walter S. Robertson, August 9, 1955	box 195	folder 3
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Admiral Arthur Radford, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, August 20, 1955	box 195	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

William J. Sebald, August 26, 1955	box 195	folder 3
------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Walter S. Robertson, September 10, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

John Hollister, Director of ICA, September 23, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Herbert Hoover Jr., Under Secretary of State, September 26, 1955	box 195	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

A conversation between George Yeh (葉公超), Dr. Koo, and John Foster Dulles, October 4, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Record of conversations between Yeh (葉公超), Koo, and Dulles in Chinese, October 4, 1955	box 195	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 5

---

Walter S. Robertson, October 20, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Signor Manlio Brosio, Ambassador of Italy, November 2, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Sadao Iguchi, Ambassador of Japan, November 2, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

William Sebald, November 9, 1955	box 195	folder 3
----------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Don Jose H. de Areilza, Spanish Ambassador, December 6, 1955	box 195	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Walter S. Robertson, December 6, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Nelson Rockefeller, December 16, 1955	box 195	folder 3
---------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Walter S. Robertson, November 17, 1955	box 195	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Haydar Gork, Ambassador of Turkey, December 22, 1955	box 195	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 195 Folder 3

---

Walter S. Robertson, Assistant Secretary of State for Eastern Affairs, January 9, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

John Foster Dulles, Secretary of State, January 16, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Walter S. Robertson, January 16, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---------------------------------------	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

James P. Richards, Chairman of the House Foreign Affairs Committee, January 18, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Walter S. Robertson, February 1, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---------------------------------------	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

James P. Richards, February 22, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--------------------------------------	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Dr. Victor A. Khouri, Ambassador of Lebanon, February 23, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Walter S. Robertson, March 1, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
------------------------------------	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Sheikh Abdullah Al-Khayyal, Ambassador of Saudi Arabia, March 1, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Amos J. Peaslee, Special Assistant to Harold Stassen, in charge of disarmament questions, March 9, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

William J. Sebald, Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Bureau of Far Eastern Affairs, March 13, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

William F. Knowland, Senator, March 15, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

A copy of the partial testimony of Under Secretary of State Herbert Hoover Jr. To the Senate Permanent Investigation Sub-Committee on East West Trade, March 26, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Walter S. Robertson, April 6, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
------------------------------------	---------	--------------



**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Amos J. Peaslee (A U.S. draft paper submitted to the Disarmament Subcommittee of the United Nations is attached), April 12, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

Yilma Deressa, Ambassador of Ethiopia, April 24, 1956	box 200	folder 200-1
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-1

---

A special Public Relations program for China, prepared by Bogell and Jacobs, circa 1956	box 200	folder 200-2
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 200 Folder 200-2

**Subseries VII.9: Speeches, Broadcasts, Press Releases, 1946-1956**

**Arrangement**

Arranged chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries comprises speeches and broadcasts given by Koo at public, social events and conferences, as well as statements and press releases presented by the United Nations and the Chinese Embassy, dating from 1946 to 1956. Also included are correspondence and RSVP for event and engagement invitations for Wellington Koo and Madame Koo.

**Title/Description**

**Instances**

Engagement RSVP and correspondence, 1946-1955

**Scope and Contents**

Include additional copies of press Release, broadcasts, and speaking notes

---

Declined, 1946-1947	box 114	folder 1
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 1

---

Accepted and pending, 1948	box 114	folder 2
----------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 2

---

Declined, 1948	box 114	folder 3
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 3

---

Correspondence, 1951-1956	box 114	folder 4
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 4

---

List of invitations accepted by Koo and Madame Koo, 1951-1955	box 114	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 5

---

Accepted, 1953	box 114	folder 6
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 6

---

Pending, 1953	box 114	folder 7
---------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 7

---

Declined, 1953	box 114	folder 8
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 114 Folder 8

---

Accepted, 1954	box 115	folder 1
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 1

---

Accepted, 1954	box 115	folder 3
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 3

---

Declined, 1954	box 115	folder 2
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 2

---

List of invitations accepted by Koo and Madame Koo, 1955	box 115	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 4

---

Accepted, 1955	box 115	folder 5
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 5

---

Declined, 1955	box 115	folder 6
----------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 115 Folder 6

---

Press Conference at Twin Oaks, July 24, 1946	box 110	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 1

---

Speech at National Press Club, July 31, 1946	box 110	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 2

---

Press Release - Statement on Policy of Chinese Government, August 14, 1946	box 110	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 3

---

Press Release - Transmitting Nanking Information Dept. News, August 22, 1946	box 110	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 4

---

Speech at American Legion, Wheeling, W. Virginia, September 1, 1946	box 110	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 5

---

Speech at China Institute in New York, September 27, 1946	box 110	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 110 Folder 6

---

Speech at American Legion, San Francisco, October 3, 1946	box 111	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 1

---

Speech at the Meeting of United Service to China, New York, October 10, 1946	box 111	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 2

---

Koo's request for more information on speech at the centenary celebration of New York University, October 12, 1946	box 111	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 3

---

Broadcast at NBC Studio for United Nations Week, October 20, 1946	box 111	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 4

---

Speech at United Nations General Assembly, October 28, 1946	box 111	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 5

---

Speech at Foreign Press Association, New York, November 11, 1946	box 111	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 6

---

Speech at National Foreign Trade Council, Hew York, November 12, 1946	box 111	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 7

---

Speech at a Banquet in Honor of Indian Prime Minister Nehru, Hotel Pierre, New York, November 14, 1946	box 111	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 8

---

Embassy Statement-United Nations, November 21, 1946	box 111	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 9

---

Speech at American Standards Association, New York, November 22, 1946	box 111	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 10

---

Interview at Washington D.C., November 30, 1946	box 111	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 111 Folder 11

---

Speech at Biennial Convention of the Federal Council of Churches, Seattle, Washington, December 6, 1946	box 112	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 1

---

Speech at Dinner in Tribute to Dr. John Ra Mott at Roosevelt Hotel, New York, December 19, 1946	box 112	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 2

---

Ambassador's New Year Message, January 1, 1947	box 112	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 3

---

Speech at Report from the World Forum, Cleveland, January 9, 1947	box 112	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 4

---

Speeches presented at the Report from the World Forum co-sponsored by Cleveland Council on World Affairs and Time Magazine, January 1947	box 255	folder 3
--	---------	----------

---

Speech at a Meeting of the United Service to China, Junction City, Kansas, January 21, 1947	box 112	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 5

---

Speech at China-America Council of Commerce and Industry, New York, February 18, 1947	box 112	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 6

---

Speech at the Convocation of Rollins College, Florida, February 24, 1947	box 112	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 7

---

Press Release and Citation at Twin Oaks, March 7, 1947	box 112	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 8

---

Press Release, March 10, 1947	box 112	folder 9
-------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 9

---

Speech at University of Virginia, March 13, 1947	box 112	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 10

---

Speech at American Academy of Political Science, Philadelphia, April 19, 1947	box 112	folder 11
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 11

---

Speech at American Society of International Law, Washington, April 24, 1947	box 112	folder 12
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 12

---

Speech at a Meeting of the United Service to China, Boston, May 20, 1947	box 112	folder 13
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 112 Folder 13

---

Broadcast at NBC, June 7, 1947	box 113	folder 1
--------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 1

---

Press Release - Trans-Pacific Radiophone Service, June 30, 1947	box 113	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 2

---

Press Release - General Wedemeyer's Mission, July 11, 1947	box 113	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 3

---

Press Release - Japan Peace Conference, August 1, 1947	box 113	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 4

---

Speech for United Nations Week at Tarrytown, NY, September 19, 1947	box 113	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 5

---

Press Release - Committee I, Soviet propaganda measure, October 24, 1947	box 113	folder 18
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 18

---

Embassy Statement - On Korea, October 28, 1947	box 113	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 6

---

Broadcast at ABC - On Korea, October 30, 1947	box 113	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 7

---

Embassy Statement - On Question of Admission of New Members to United Nations, November 8, 1947	box 113	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 8

---

Remarks made at Committee I of United Nations - On veto, November 10, 1947	box 113	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 9

---

Speech at Foreign Press Association, NY, November 11, 1947	box 113	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 10

---

Speech at American Bureau of Medical Aid to China, NY, November 25, 1947	box 113	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 11

---

Thanksgiving Broadcast at CBS, November 27, 1947	box 113	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 12

---

Speech at Grinnell College, Iowa, November 29, 1947	box 113	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 13

---

Citations to U.S. Officials to China, December 4, 1947	box 113	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 14

---

Speech at Dallas Women's Club, December 12, 1947	box 113	folder 15
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 15

---

Broadcast - United Nations General Assembly, December 24, 1947	box 113	folder 16
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 16

---

Broadcast in Chinese - United Nations, December 30, 1947	box 113	folder 17
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 113 Folder 17

---

Press Release - Premier Chang Chun's Statement, January 27, 1948	box 126	folder 1
--	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 1

---

Statement - International Wheat Conference, Washington D.C., January 29, 1948	box 126	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 2

---

Press Release - Statement on U.S. Ammunition to Communist China, February 2, 1948	box 126	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 3

---

Speech at Columbia University, February 5, 1948	box 126	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 4

---

Speech at China Institute in America, NY, February 6, 1948	box 126	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 5

---

Press Release - Liquidation of 1941 Metal Loan, February 17, 1948	box 126	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 6

---

Correspondence regarding invitation to speak at the Society of Older Graduates, December 1947-January 1948	box 126	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 126 Folder 7

---

Speech at New York State Chamber of Commerce, March 11, 1948	box 127	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 1

---

Remarks made at Foreign Policy Association, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, March 13, 1948	box 127	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 2

---

Press Release, Award Decoration to General Carl A. Spaatz, March 20, 1948	box 127	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 3

---

Press Release - On the Mass Education Movement, March 20, 1948	box 127	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 4

---

Radio Speech at University of Chicago Round Table Discussion, April 4, 1948	box 127	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 5

---

Press Release - Decorations to various Americans, April 8, 1948	box 127	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 6

---

Speech at Foreign Policy Association, Pittsburg, April 15, 1948	box 127	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 7

---

Press Release - Reception at the Embassy, April 20, 1948	box 127	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 8

---

Speech at Executive's Club, Chicago, April 30, 1948	box 127	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 127 Folder 9

---

Speech at Methodist Conference, Boston, May 4, 1948	box 128	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 1

---

Press Release - Citations to Americans, May 18, 1948	box 128	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 2

---

Speech at Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, June 7, 1948	box 128	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 3

---

Speech at Rotary Club, Greenville, Ohio, June 8, 1948	box 128	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 4

---

Press Release - On Standard Vacuum Oil, July 21, 1948	box 128	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 5

---

Press Release - Finance Minister Wang Yun-wu's (王雲五) Press Conference, October 1, 1948	box 128	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 6

---

Broadcast to Chinese in China through Voice of America, October 10, 1948	box 128	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 7

---

Press Release - Correction of AP Dispatch, November 9, 1948	box 128	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 8

---

Statement on communism in China, November 12, 1948	box 128	folder 9-10
--	---------	-------------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 9-10

---

Embassy Statement, November 16, 1948	box 128	folder 11
--------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 11

---

Statement to Telenews, November 23, 1948	box 128	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 12

---

Television Broadcast, November 24, 1948	box 128	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 13

---

Speech at China Institute in America, December 1, 1948	box 128	folder 14
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 128 Folder 14

---

Embassy Statement by Madame Chiang, December 1, 1948	box 129	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 1

---

Press Release - Madame Chiang's Statement on Anniversary of Pearl Harbor, December 6, 1948	box 129	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 2

---

Press Release - Message from China's Control Yuan, December 14, 1948	box 129	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 3

---

Press Release - Post-V-J Day Aid to China, December 25, 1948	box 129	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 4

---

Press Release - Madame Chiang's New Year's Statement, December 31, 1948	box 129	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 5

---

Speech on Chinese communism at the Boston Veteran Association, August 15, 1955	box 129	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 129 Folder 5

---

Speech at Alexander Hamilton Dinner and Award, Columbia University; drafts and correspondence, Jan, 11, 1949	box 131	folder 1-3
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 131 Folder 1-3

---

Remarks at Metropolitan Club, Washington D.C., January 25, 1949	box 131	folder 4-5
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 131 Folder 4-5

---

Press Release - On Cotton Loan, February 1, 1949	box 131	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 131 Folder 6

---

Press Release - Drew Pearson's Column, March 3, 1949	box 131	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 131 Folder 7

---

Statement on the Signing of North Atlantic Treaty., March 18, 1949	box 131	folder 8
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 131 Folder 8

---

Speech at Trenton, N.J., May 5, 1949	box 132	folder 1
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 132 Folder 1

---

Statement on U.S. White Paper, August 7, 1949	box 132	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 132 Folder 2

---

Embassy Statement - on Senator Connally's Statement, September 8, 1949	box 132	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 132 Folder 3

---

Embassy Statement - on Situation in China, October 18, 1949	box 133	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 133 Folder 1

---

Speech at YMCA, Baltimore, October 19, 1949	box 133	folder 2-5
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 133 Folder 2-5

---

Dr. Koo's Article for Readers Digest: China is worth saving, November 1949	box 134	folder 1-2
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 134 Folder 1-2

---

Speech at the Council on World Affairs, Cleveland, Ohio, November 16, 1949	box 134	folder 3-4
--	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 134 Folder 3-4

---

Press Release - on Drew Pearson's Broadcast, December 5, 1949	box 134	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 134 Folder 5

---

Press Release - On Repayment of Ship Loans, January 18, 1950	box 181	folder 181-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 181 Folder 181-1

---

Press Release - Denial of A UP Dispatch, January 20, 1950	box 181	folder 181-2
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 181 Folder 181-2

---

Press Release - Denial of the Participation of American and Japanese Fliers, March 4, 1950	box 181	folder 181-3
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 181 Folder 181-3

---

Statement on Trygve Lie's Proposal, March 9, 1950	box 181	folder 181-4
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 181 Folder 181-4

---

Embassy Statement - On the Delay of Gasoline Shipment, April 5, 1950	box 181	folder 181-5
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 181 Folder 181-5

---

Speech at the Economic Club of Detroit, May 29, 1950	box 181	folder 182-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 182 Folder 182-1

---

Speech at the Canadian Club of Toronto, Canada, April 24, 1950	box 181	folder 182-2
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 182 Folder 182-2

---

Speech at Colgate University, Hamilton, NY, July 10, 1950	box 183	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 1

---

Statement to the Press Conference, August 25, 1950	box 183	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 2

---

Remarks for Newsreels, August 25, 1950	box 183	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 3

---

Message to A Banquet Commemorating Anniversary of the Founding of the Chinese Republic, New York, October 10, 1950	box 183	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 4

---

Press Release - Chinese Governments Relief Gift for Korea, October 14, 1950	box 183	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 5

---

Press Release - On Chinese Nationals in U.S., December 15, 1950	box 183	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 6

---

Broadcast Interview with R. Harkness, December 7, 1950	box 183	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 183 Folder 7

---

Remarks made at Meet the Press Program, January 28, 1951	box 185	folder 185-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 185 Folder 185-1

---

Speech at Fifth Institute of World Affairs, Cincinnati, Ohio, March 31, 1951	box 185	folder 185-2
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 185 Folder 185-2

---

Embassy Statement on Ships Kettleman Hills and Meeacham, April 13, 1951	box 185	folder 185-3
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 185 Folder 185-3

---

Speech at NY State Association of Insurance Agents, NY, May 7, 1951	box 185	folder 185-4
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 185 Folder 185-4

---

Speech at Pennsylvania State Teachers' College, Kutztown, Pennsylvania, May 28, 1951	box 185	folder 186-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-1

---

Embassy Statement - Dr. George Yeh (葉公超)'s Statement, January 18, 1952	box 185	folder 186-2
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-2

---

Statement to State Department Press on United Nations Charter Day, June 25, 1952	box 185	folder 186-3
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-3

---

Embassy Statement on the China Lobby, April 18, 1952	box 185	folder 186-4
--	---------	--------------



**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-4

---

Broadcast on "Chronoscope" Telecast, NY, May 26, 1952	box 185	folder 186-5
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-5

---

Remarks made to Voice of America, November 5, 1952	box 185	folder 186-6
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 186 Folder 186-6

---

CBS Broadcast, January 27, 1953	box 188	folder 1
---------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 1

---

Embassy Statement - New U.S. policy in Asia, February 2, 1953	box 188	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 2

---

NBC Television Broadcast of Dr. Koo's Statement, February 3, 1953	box 188	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 3

---

Mutual Radio Network Broadcast of Dr. Koo's Statement, February 4, 1953	box 188	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 4

---

Remarks made in Presenting Mme. Chiang's Gift to the Scholarship Fund of the U.S. 14th Air Force Association, February 7, 1953	box 188	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 5

---

Interview with CBS Radio Network, February 8, 1953	box 188	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 6

---

Interview between Dr. Koo and Paul Scott Rankin, Chief of the Washington Bureau of the Reuter News Agency, February 9, 1953	box 188	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 7

---

Statement about President Chiang Kai-shek's Remarks, February 12, 1953	box 188	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 8

---

Speech at Georgetown University, Washington D.C., April 29, 1953	box 188	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 9

---

Interview with Fleetwood Lawton of NBC, Los Angeles, May 7, 1953	box 188	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 10

---

Questions Answered at CBS Television Program 'Man of the Week', May 17, 1953	box 188	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 11

---

Embassy Statement on President Chiang Kai-shek's Health, June 24, 1953	box 188	folder 12
--	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 12

---

Speech at the Celebration of 'Chiang Kai-shek Day' in Monroe, Louisiana, June 26, 1953	box 188	folder 13-14
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 188 Folder 13-14

**Scope and Contents**

Include news clippings

Interview with International News Service Correspondent, July 29, 1953	box 189	folder 189-1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 189 Folder 189-1		
Questions Answered at WHAM-TV Program, July 30, 1953	box 189	folder 189-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 189 Folder 189-2		
Statement on the Korean Truce to ABC, July 30, 1953	box 189	folder 189-3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 189 Folder 189-3		
Remarks made at 14th Air Force Association Annual Convention, August 15, 1953	box 189	folder 189-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 189 Folder 189-4		
Remarks made at the Awards CAF Wings, September 10, 1953	box 189	folder 190-1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 190 Folder 190-1		
Minutes of the 24th Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the China Foundation for the Promotion of Education and Culture (中華教育文化基金會), September 26, 1953	box 189	folder 190-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 190 Folder 190-2		
CBS-TV Broadcast, October 14, 1953	box 189	folder 190-3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 190 Folder 190-3		
Speech at the League of American Republican Women, Washington D.C., December 7, 1953	box 189	folder 190-4

**General**

Former Box 190 Folder 190-4

---

Speech at Town Hall, N.Y., February 3, 1954	box 193	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 193 Folder 1

---

Speech at Women's Patriotic Conference on National Defense, February 5, 1954	box 193	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 193 Folder 2

---

Remarks on President Chiang Kai-shek's Message, Charleston, S.C., February 26, 1954	box 193	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 193 Folder 3

---

Speech at U.S. Naval Base, -Charleston, S.C., Accepting the Transfer of two Destroyers from the U.S., February 26, 1954	box 193	folder 4
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 193 Folder 4

---

Speech to Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia, April 2, 1954	box 193	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 193 Folder 5

---

Speech at Republican Women of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, May 17, 1954	box 194	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 1

---

Statement made in Presenting Award to Dr. Hubert G. Schenck, May 28, 1954	box 194	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 2

---

Press Release - Polish Sailors Seeking Asylum in Formosa, June 18, 1954	box 194	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 3

---

Interview with United Press Staff Correspondent, August 12, 1954	box 194	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 4

---

Interviews with Telenews and International News Service, September 7-9, 1954	box 194	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 5

---

Interview at CBS 'Man of the Week' Program, September 19, 1954	box 194	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 6

---

Minutes of the 25th Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the China Foundation for the Promotion of Education and Culture (中華教育文化基金會), October 20, 1954	box 194	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 8

---

Interview of President Chiang Kai-shek by Fulton Lewis Jr. at Taipei., December 16, 1954	box 194	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 194 Folder 9

---

Statement Commenting on President Eisenhower's Special Message to Congress, January 24, 1955	box 196	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 196 Folder 1

---

Speech to Overseas Press Club, N.Y., February 3, 1955	box 196	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 196 Folder 2

---

Unidentified interview draft, circa 1955	box 196	folder 3
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 196 Folder 3

---

Speech at Animated Magazine Meeting at Winter Park, Florida, February 27, 1955	box 196	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 196 Folder 4

---

Remarks to the National Federation of Republican Women at Twin Oaks, March 1, 1955	box 196	folder 5
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 196 Folder 5

---

Speech to Army Navy Club, St. Petersburg, Florida., April 18, 1955	box 197	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 1

---

Speech to Shriners' Club of St. Petersburg, Florida., April 18, 1955	box 197	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 2

---

Speech at the Foreign Policy Association, Pittsburgh, May 4, 1955	box 197	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 3

---

NBC Interview: Youth Wants to Kaon Program, May 22, 1955	box 197	folder 4
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 4

---

Speech to Conference on Sino-American Relations at University of Maryland, May 27, 1955	box 197	folder 5
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 5

---

Press Release - Statement on Agreement on Peaceful Use of Atomic Energy, June 14, 1955	box 197	folder 6
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 6

---

Statement on Sino-U.S. Agreement on Peaceful Use of Atomic Energy, June 18, 1955	box 197	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 197 Folder 7

---

Remarks made in Presenting CAF Wings to Major General Jacob E. Smart, July 19, 1955	box 198	folder 198-1
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 198 Folder 198-1

---

Press Release - Comment on the Chinese Communist Release of 11 American Airmen, August 1, 1955	box 198	folder 198-2
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 198 Folder 198-2

---

Statement on Question of Chinese Students in U.S., August 5, 1955	box 198	folder 198-3
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 198 Folder 198-3

---

Speech at Army and Navy Legion of Valor, Boston, August 17, 1955	box 198	folder 198-4
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 198 Folder 198-4

---

Answers to Questions on NBC Three Star Extra Program, September 27, 1955	box 198	folder 199-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 199 Folder 199-1

---

Double Tenth Message, October 10, 1955	box 198	folder 199-2
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 199 Folder 199-2

---

Speech at Bates College, Lewiston, Maine, November 8, 1955	box 198	folder 199-3
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 199 Folder 199-3

---

Television Interview by Rep Kenneth B Keating on Let's Look At Congress Program, November 27, 1955	box 198	folder 199-4
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 199 Folder 199-4

---

Speech at Beaver College, Jenkintown, Pennsylvania, November 29, 1955	box 198	folder 199-5
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 199 Folder 199-5

---

Broadcast of New Year's Message, January 1, 1956	box 200	folder 201-1
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 201 Folder 201-1

---

Speech at Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Mural Theater, Indianapolis, Indiana, January 8, 1956	box 200	folder 201-2
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 201 Folder 201-2

---

Newsletter Published by Woodrow Wilson Centennial Commission with Dr. Koo's Comment on League as United Nations Model, February 1956	box 200	folder 201-3
--	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 201 Folder 201-3

---

Speech at China Club of Seattle, Seattle, Washington, February 13, 1956	box 200	folder 201-4
---	---------	--------------

**General**

Former Box 201 Folder 201-4

---

Answers to Questions in An Interview at Mutual Broadcasting System's Reporter's Roundup Program, March 19, 1956	box 202	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 202 Folder 1

---

Embassy Statement on the Tuapse Case (Soviet Tanker seized by Chinese nationalist Navy), May 3, 1956	box 202	folder 2
--	---------	----------



**General**

Former Box 202 Folder 2

---

Embassy Statement on Syria's Recognition of Communist China, July 3, 1956	box 202	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 202 Folder 3

---

Speeches duplicates, 1946-1949	box 116	folder 1 & 11
--------------------------------	---------	---------------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 1 & 11

---

Speeches, 1950-1954	box 116	folder 2
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 2

---

Speeches, 1955-1956	box 116	folder 3
---------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 3

---

Statements and broadcasts, 1947-1955	box 116	folder 4
--------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 4

---

Press release, 1948-1949, 1955	box 116	folder 5-9
--------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 5-9

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 8 is empty

---

Newspaper: Seattle Sunday Times Magazine, February 12, 1956	box 116	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 116 Folder 10

---

Speeches and broadcasts, 1946-1947	box 276	folder 3
------------------------------------	---------	----------

---

Speeches, 1946-1947	box 274	folder 7
---------------------	---------	----------

---

Speeches, 1948-1950	box 274	folder 8
---------------------	---------	----------

---

Communist Design in Asia, November 29, 1955	box 274	folder 9
---	---------	----------

Speeches, 1954-1956	box 274	folder 10
Address and speeches, 1940, 1946-1947	box 305	folder 1

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series VIII: International Court of Justice, 1956-1975

### Arrangement

Arranged by material types.

### Scope and Contents

Series consists of case files, correspondence, and documents related to elections and appointments of judges and registrar to the International Court of Justice as well as meeting minutes, dating from 1956 to 1975. Some of the significant cases Koo participated in are the South West Africa Case; Cameroon v. United Kingdom; Barcelona Traction Case; Netherlands v. Sweden; Interhandel Case (Switzerland v. U.S.A.); Parcels of Land (Belgium v. Netherlands); Aerial Incident of July 17, 1955 (Israel v. Bulgaria); Right of Passage (Portugal v. India); Honduras v. Nicaragua; Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO) case; Temple of Preab Vihear (Cambodia v. Thailand). The case files include drafts of judgements, summaries, notes, objections, statements, as well as his case notebooks with his opinions and notes on various cases Koo participated in. The correspondence are mainly incoming congratulatory messages to Koo on his election and re-election to the court and account payroll from the court, as well as small amount of personal correspondence when he was serving as a judge on the ICJ.

## Subseries VIII.1: Elections and Meeting Minutes, 1957-1963

Title/Description	Instances	
Election of Judges, 1957	box 203	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 203 Folder 1		
Election of Registrar, 1960	box 203	folder 5
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 203 Folder 5		
Appointment of Registrar, 1966	box 203	folder 6
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 203 Folder 6		
Meeting Minutes		
1958	box 203	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 203 Folder 2		
1959		

<b>General</b>	box 203	folder 3
Former Box 203 Folder 3		
1959-1960	box 203	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 203 Folder 4		
1957-1962	box 204	folder 1-2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 204 Folder 1-2		
1962-1963	box 204	folder 3-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 204 Folder 3-4		
<b>Subseries VIII.2: Case Files, 1958-1964</b>		
<b>Title/Description</b>	<b>Instances</b>	
South West Africa Case, 1961-1962		
Written notes on South West Africa, 1961-1962, 1964	box 205	folder 1-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 205 Folder 1-2		
Draft Notes for judgement and first draft, 1962	box 206	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 206 Folder 1		
Summary, 1962	box 206	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 206 Folder 2		
Draft Judgment, 1962	box 206	folder 3-4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 206 Folder 3-4		
Memoranda, 1962	box 206	folder 5

**General**

Former Box 206 Folder 5

---

Draft statement, 1962	box 206	folder 6
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 206 Folder 6

---

Principal and Preliminary objections, 1962	box 206	folder 7
--	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 206 Folder 7

---

Draft statement, 1962	box 207	folder 1
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 207 Folder 1

---

Manuscript Copy of South West Africa Case, 1962	box 207	folder 2
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 207 Folder 2

---

Documents on South West Africa, in French, 1964	box 213	folder 1-4
---	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 213 Folder 213-1-4

---

Documents on South West Africa, in French, 1964	box 213a	folder 5
---	----------	----------

**General**

Former Box 213 Folder 213-5

---

Cameroon v. United Kingdom, 1963

---

Separate opinion drafts, 1963	box 207	folder 3-4
-------------------------------	---------	------------

**General**

Former Box 207 Folder 3-4

---

Draft statement, 1963	box 207	folder 5
-----------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 207 Folder 5

---

Barcelona Traction Case, 1964

---

Drafts of separate opinion on Barcelona Traction Case, 1964	box 208	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 208 Folder 1

---

Brazilian Traction case memos, 1964	box 208	folder 2
-------------------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 208 Folder 2

---

Case Notebooks, 1958-1964

---

Netherlands v. Sweden: Case of 1902 Convention (2 notebooks), 1958	box 209	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 209 Folder 1-2

---

Switzerland v. U.S.A.: Interhandel Case (2 notebooks), 1958-1959	box 209	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 209 Folder 3-6

---

Belgium v. Netherlands: Parcels of Land (2 notebooks), 1959	box 209	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 209 Folder 7-9

---

Israel v. Bulgaria: Aerial Incident of July 17, 1955, 1959	box 209	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 209 Folder 10-11

---

Portugal v. India: Right of Passage (8 notebooks), 1959	box 209	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 209 Folder 12-19

---

Honduras v. Nicaragua (1 notebooks), 1960	box 210	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 1-2

---

IMCO Advisory opinion (3 notebooks), 1960	box 210	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 3-5

---

Private Meetings on method of work, budgets, judge pensions, elections (3 notebooks), 1960-1962	box 210	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 6-8

---

Cambodia v. Thailand: Temple of Preab Vihear (5 notebooks), 1961-1962	box 210	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 9-13

---

Advisory opinion on the Financial obligation of United Nations members (2 notebooks), 1962	box 210	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 14-15

---

Question by Sir Percy Spender, 1960	box 210	folder 16
-------------------------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 210 Folder 16

---

South West Africa Case (11 notebooks), 1961-1962	box 211	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 211 Folder 1-8, 12-14

---

Cameroon v. United Kingdom (3 notebooks), 1963	box 211	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 211 Folder 9-11

---

Barcelona Traction case (4 notebooks), 1964	box 211	
---	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 211 Folder 15-18

---

Loose notes, 1964	box 211	folder 19
-------------------	---------	-----------

**General**

Former Box 211 Folder 19

---

Printed materials, 1961-1964

---

South West Africa Cases: preliminary objections, oral proceedings, judgment, 1961-1962	box 212	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 212 Folder 1-4

---

Barcelona Traction Case: preliminary objections judgment, 1964	box 212	
--	---------	--

**General**

Former Box 212 Folder 5

Zionist-Israel Juridical Claims to Constitute "the Jewish People" Nationality Entity and to Confer Membership in it: Appraisal in Public International Law, 1964

box 212

**General**

Former Box 212 Folder 6

**Subseries VIII.3: Correspondence, 1956-1975**

Title/Description	Instances	
Koo's nomination to the ICJ and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs seeking support from other countries, 1956	box 280	folder 1
Congratulatory on first election to the ICJ, 1957	box 280	folder 2
1960-1962	box 280	folder 3
1963	box 280	folder 4
1964	box 280	folder 5-6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include congratulatory and accounts; Tsuyee Pei, New York World's Fair Corporation, etc.		
1965	box 281	folder 1
Memoranda, election of judges, 1966-1967	box 281	folder 2
Koo's candidacy for re-election, 1966	box 281	folder 3
1966	box 281	folder 4
1967	box 281	folder 5
1969-1975	box 281	folder 6

**Scope and Contents**

Include pension receipts

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Series IX: Senior Advisor to the Republic of China, 1956-1975**

**Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Series consists of mostly correspondence and documents dating from 1956 to 1975, after Koo retired as the Ambassador to the United States and appointed to serve as the Senior Advisor to the Republic of China. The correspondence include incoming and outgoing correspondence between Wellington Koo and high level statesmen of the Republic of China such as Chiang Kai-shek, Chiang Ching-kuo, C.K. Yen, and personnel from the Executives Yuan and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Title/Description	Instances	
Correspondence, 1956-1975		
Incoming and outgoing, 1956-1960	box 278	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Tcheng Hsiung-fei (陳雄飛), crystal gift to President Chiang Kai-shek, Robert P. Patterson Memorial Award ceremony, China Tiffin Club social list, Tsuyee Pei, Norman M. Littell, Zhang Daoxing (張道行), Ambassador to Costa Rica), C.L. Hsia (夏晉麟), George W. Malone, Robert W. Hartley, Fanny Holtzmann, T.L. Tsui (崔存麟), etc.		
Incoming and outgoing, 1958	box 278	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Everett F. Drumwright, 1st congress international des magistrats, Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), H.T. Liu, Andrew G. Haley, annual congress of the International Astronautical Federation, Committee of the One Million, Beatrice Snyder, P.W. Kuo, Choung Chan (陳創, Chief of Far Eastern Law Division at the Library of Congress), etc.		
Incoming and outgoing, 1959	box 278	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: condolences to John Foster Dulles and Admiral Leahy, on gifts, invitations, and personal matters, Walter S. Robertson, "Gladys", Wou Kiuian (吳權), Chiping H.C. Kiang, Harry Hussey, Ju-tang Chu (朱如堂), Y.L. Chang (章亞良), C.T. Feng, H. Keith Thompson, etc.		
Case of Wang Chunhui's (王寵惠) ICJ pension, 1959-1960	box 278	folder 8
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: correspondence with F.T. Cheng (鄭天錫, 字蒹庭), Mme. Wang Chunhui (王朱学勤), Xiong Shihui (熊式輝), M. Dann (ICJ Judge Pension Fund)		
Wang, Kaoxi (汪孝熙), 1957-1958, undated	box 279	folder 1
Tsien, Tai (錢泰), 1961-1962, undated	box 279	folder 2



**Scope and Contents**

Also include memorial tribute to Tsien Tai by Wunz King (金問泗, 字純儒) and Koo

Justin Y.K. Shen (沈允公); Y.L. Chang (章亞良), 1957-1961	box 279	folder 3
Foreign Ministry and others, 1958-1961	box 279	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Tsiang, Tingfu (蔣廷黻); Shen, Changhuan (沈昌煥); Permanent Mission of the Republic of China to the United Nations; Y.L. Chang (章亞良); George Yeh (葉公超)		
Foreign Ministry and others, 1957-1959	box 279	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Chiang Kai-shek, Y.L. Chang (章亞良); George Yeh (葉公超), Chang Chun (張羣), Francis Koo, etc.		
K.H. Fu (傅冠雄, 字筱峯), 1957-1962	box 279	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include passport applications of Koo and Juliana Koo to the Hague		
On salary and the Eisenhower Doctrine, 1957	box 279	folder 7
Foreign Ministry and others, 1956-1975	box 279	folder 8
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: S.H. Tan (譚紹華), Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), T.L. Tsui (崔存璘), etc.		
Koo's visit to Taiwan, 1961	box 279	folder 9
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Correspondence, itinerary, documents on Taiwan, news clippings		
Various Chinese Embassies and Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1962-1967	box 279	folder 10
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), S.H. Tan (譚紹華), Li Hanhun (李漢魂), Kan Lee (李幹), Li Nenggeng (李能梗), 陳佑樹, Shukai Chow (周書楷), P.Y. Hsu (徐柏園), Permanent Mission of the Republic of China		

to the United Nations, Ju-tang Chu (朱如堂), Choung Chan (陳創), Y.L. Chang (章亞良), etc.

Executive Yuan and Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1965-1967	box 279	folder 11
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Include: Chiang Kai-shek and Mme Chiang, Yen Chia-Kan (C.K. Yen, 嚴家淦), Shen Changhuan (沈昌煥), Liu Chieh (劉錯), Chang Chun (張羣), report of French policemen's seizure of the premises of the Permanent Mission of Republic of China and forced Mission members to leave, visit of Sir Percy Spender and Lady Spender to the Republic of China, etc.		
Madame Chiang Soong Mayling, 1958-1959	box 279	folder 12
Archival documents sent to the R.O.C. Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1970	box 279	folder 13
Correspondence with Chang Chun (張羣), Chiang Kai-shek, Madame Chiang, Chiang Ching-kuo, etc., 1971-1975	box 290	folder 4
International Affairs and Domestic Affairs, 1958-1967		
Madame Chiang Kai-shek's speech, July 17, 1958	box 214	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 1		
Council of Europe Memorandum, April 13, 1959	box 214	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 1		
Homage to Mahatma Gandhi, October 2, 1959	box 214	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 1		
Anti-Communist Revolution in Tibet, August 31, 1959	box 214	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 2		
United Nations General Assembly Report, Working Group of 15, 1961	box 214	folder 4
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 4		
Reports on Hong Kong, 1961	box 250	folder 19
Gabgaba Project report, 1962	box 250	folder 20

On Sino-India, Sino-Africa, Vietnam and Cuba relations, 1963, 1967	box 250	folder 21
Case of Peng Ming-min (彭明敏), 1964-1965	box 276	folder 14
Kou Te-Lou (郭德祿), defector from Communist China, 1960	box 276	folder 22

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series X: Personal, 1904-2002

### Arrangement

Arranged by subject.

### Scope and Contents

Series contains personal materials such as correspondence on personal or family matters, diaries, writings, and speeches, dating from 1904 to 2002. Some personal materials may also be found in other series as they were filed with the embassies files.

## Subseries X.1: Compiled Files, 1904-2000

### Arrangement

No particular arrangement.

### Scope and Contents

Subseries consists of personal materials compiled by Patricia Koo and K.C. Tsien. Materials also include Koo's early correspondence, family correspondence, financial, investments, and property records. The files also include a copy of documents related to Koo and his family dating from 1918 to 1931, housed in the Second Historical Archive of China in Nanjing (中國南京第二歷史檔案館). The document copies were reproduced in 1980s by the Chinese Academy of Social Science.

Title/Description	Instances	
Copy of the epitaph and obituary of Gu Rong (顧溶, father of Koo), 1918	box 273	folder 1
Personal items from album compiled by Patricia Koo and K.C. Tsien (錢家騏)		
Passenger list on board SS Mongolia, 1904	box 273	folder 2
Letter from C.K. Yen (嚴家淦), 1977	box 273	folder 3
Letter from K.C. Tsien (錢家騏), 1948	box 273	folder 4

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Letter to Patricia Koo, 1979, 1981, 1984, undated	box 273	folder 4
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Correspondence, 1944-1948, 1951	box 273	folder 5
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Incoming, from Jiangsu Refugee Association and on United Nations voting, 1946	box 273	folder 6
Letter from Gong Guobin (龔國斌); copy of rubbing of Prime Minister Qian Nengxun (錢能訓), circa 1970s	box 273	folder 7
Signed holiday card from Theodore Roosevelt, circa 1910s	box 273	folder 8
Business cards and event cards, 1942, undated	box 273	folder 9
London event invitations, 1944-1946	box 273	folder 10
French lottery tickets, 1937	box 273	folder 11
Koo publicity, 1946, 1979	box 273	folder 12
Notes on international matters, 1954-1955, 1966	box 273	folder 14
Roy Anderson, 1979	box 273	folder 15
List of personnel in the United Nations recommended by Koo, 1944	box 273	folder 16
Dinner guest list, 1962	box 273	folder 17
Letter and report from Norman Kendall's visit to China, 1979	box 273	folder 18
News clippings about the future of China, 1943-1945	box 273	folder 19
Gift of Koo's memoir to the Bibliotheque de L'institute de France, 1991-1992	box 273	folder 20

**Scope and Contents**

Patricia Koo Tsien facilitated the donation. Also included are photographs of the reception held on 1991 June 21. Files compiled by Patricia Koo Tsien.

Incoming, from Fanny E. Holtzmann, 1946-1971	box 273	folder 21
Copy of documents related to Koo from the Institute of Modern History, Academia Sinica (近代史研究所), 1918-1931	box 273	folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

Photocopies of documents sent by the Chinese Academy of Social Science in 1985. Memorial Tribute to Tang Baoyue (May Tang; 唐寶玥); notes of conversation; appointment certificate; incoming family letters; Chinese reports cards of Patricia Koo and Techang Koo; speeches; news clippings; reports; etc.

Writing: Social life in Washington, undated	box 276	folder 21
Personal items from album compiled by Patricia Koo and K.C. Tsien (錢家騏)		

Letter from Tang Shaoyi (唐紹儀) to May Tang (唐寶玥), July 11, 1913	box 289	folder 1
--	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:  
**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Letter from May Tang (唐寶玥) to Wellington Koo, July 23, 1913	box 289	folder 1
<u>Conditions Governing Access:</u> <b>Conditions Governing Access</b>		

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Letter from Tang Shaoyi (唐紹儀) to May Tang (唐寶玥), June 02, circa 1910s	box 289	folder 1
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Includes a sitting portrait of May Tang (唐寶玥) and May Tang's bank receipts and deposit book, 1916-1918.

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Letter from Wellington Koo to Tang Shaoyi (唐紹儀), 1912-1917	box 289	folder 2
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Include letter about the birth of Patricia Koo, and notes on how to encode messages.

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Outgoing telegrams from May Tang (唐寶珮), 1918	box 289	folder 3
--	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Reference materials on Tang Shaoyi (唐紹儀), 1989	box 289	folder 4
--	---------	----------

---

Book excerpt about Yuan Shikai's regime from 83天皇帝梦 / 83 tian huang di meng by Changyi Wu (吴长翼), 1985	box 289	folder 5
---	---------	----------

---

Correspondence concerning memoir and other matters at Columbia, 1982, 1986	box 289	folder 6
--	---------	----------

---

Biography of Zhang Wenying (張文穎) and speech on Koo, 1988	box 289	folder 7
--	---------	----------

---

Koo's memorial service, November 17-18, 1985	box 289	folder 8
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Include Koo's post-mortem photographs, invitations, obituary, and family photographs.

---

Portrait postcard of Chiang Kai-shek and Madame Chiang, 1939	box 289	folder 9
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Gift of Loh Tseng-tsiang (陸徵祥)

---

Madame Wellington Koo correspondence, 1944-1946	box 289	folder 10
---	---------	-----------

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Letter from Shen to Koo, in China, March 11, 1946	box 289	folder 11
Photographs, Koo in Honolulu, Hawaii, January 29, 1956	box 289	folder 12

**Scope and Contents**

Photographs and letters sent by Mrs. Betty Tong Lao to Ying-Ying Yuan. Gift by Ying-Ying Yuan.

Individuals in photographs: V. K. Wellington Koo, Mrs. Loo (Mother of Mrs. Tong-lao, Mr. and Mrs. Leong Gee Wo, Governor King and Dr. Fred K. Lam, Hiram Fong, Mr. and Mrs. Yau Sing Leong, Captain Emmons.

Letter from Henry Chang (張謙) on the passing of Isabel Tang (唐寶璋), April 22, undated	box 289	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Recipe by Madam Koo Hui-lan, undated	box 289	folder 14
--------------------------------------	---------	-----------

Conditions Governing Access:

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

Articles on Wellington Koo and Madame Koo, 1983, 1987, 2000	box 289	folder 15
Exhibitions on Koo, 1989-2018	box 289	folder 16
Dinner menu (invitation by Japanese diplomats), 1932	box 289	folder 17

**Chinese Personalities**

Speech at the memorial service of: T.V. Soong (宋子文), Victor Hoo (胡世澤), Tsuyee Pei (貝祖詒), Chiang Kai-shek (蔣介石), 1971-1972, 1975, 1982	box 289	folder 19
News clippings about Koo and other Chinese figures, 1934-1992	box 289	folder 20
News clippings about Koo and other Chinese figures, 1968-1989	box 289	folder 21

Photographs of Chinese personalities, 1908-1950s	box 289	folder 22
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Wei Tao-ming (魏道明); Victor Hoo (胡世澤); Chiang Kai-shek (蔣介石) with T.V. Soong (宋子文), Edwina Cynthia Annette Mountbatten (Mrs. Mountbatten), Louis Mountbatten; K. C. Wu (吳國楨) and Mrs. Wu-Huang Zhuoqun (吳黃卓群)		
Koo's preface to the autobiography of W.W. Yen (顏惠慶), circa 1974	box 289	folder 23
Distinguished service citation to Koo, from the Pageant of Peace, Inc., February 24, 1956	box 289	folder 24
News clippings, 1912-1990		
About Koo, 1912-1953	box 286	folder 31
About Koo and family, 1958-1990	box 286	folder 32
Taiwan and international affairs, 1960, 1962-1963	box 286	folder 33
Koo and other Chinese personalities, 1969-1971	box 286	folder 34
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
In Chinese		
China and Taiwan, 1974-1976	box 286	folder 35
Chinese article on Chinese philosophy, copy, 1971	box 286	folder 36
Wellington Koo Fellowship, 1979, 2020	box 303	folder 26

## Subseries X.2: Diaries, 1932-1956

### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically.

### Scope and Contents

Subseries consists of Wellington Koo's handwritten personal diaries in English, dating from 1932 to 1956, during the time when he was the Ambassador to France, the UK, and the US. The diaries include official agenda of the day and events which he attended during his career, news clippings and loose notes, as well as details of informal conversations not included in the notes of conversation. They also contain records of entries on his personal life, judgments and theoretical remarks on various issues. The diaries are also available in microfilms.

### Existence and Location of Copies:

#### Existence and Location of Copies

Diaries No. 00-35 (from Boxes 215-220) are also available on microfilm.

Title/Description	Instances	
Memoir on early childhood, 1958	box 215	item 0



**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 2

---

May 19, 1932-June 6, 1932	box 215	item 0-A
---------------------------	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 1

---

March 26, 1936-January 3, 1937	box 215	item 1
--------------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 4

---

January 4-December 31, 1937	box 215	item 2
-----------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 5

---

January 1-December 31, 1938	box 215	item 3
-----------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 6

---

January 1-December 28, 1939	box 215	item 4
-----------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 7

---

December 29, 1939-April 14, 1941

**Scope and Contents**

No record (Note from previous inventory.)

---

April 15-July 13, 1941	box 215	item 5
------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 8

---

July 12, 1941-January 16, 1942	box 215	item 6
--------------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 9

---

January 16-September 20, 1942	box 215	item 7
-------------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 10

---

September 21-December 6, 1942	box 215	item 8
-------------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 11

---

December 6-December 9, 1942	box 215	item 8
-----------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Attached to item 8: Small pink thin notebook.

---

December 9, 1942-March 6, 1943	box 215	item 9
--------------------------------	---------	--------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 12

---

March 6-May 14, 1943	box 215	item 10
----------------------	---------	---------

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 13

---

Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1932-1943	box 215
--	---------

Physical Description: 7 folders

**General**

Former Box 215 Folder 14-21

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 14: clippings.

Folder 15: events, engagement and appointment sheets of noting who he met on specific days; a telegram on the Xi'an Incident; statement by Wang Jingwei on his resignation.

Folder 16: Notes, engagement, statements from the Brussels Conference (1937), cartoon illustration clipping.

Folder 17: Clippings, recommendation on the needs of national defence of China for the League of Nations.

Folder 18: Clippings, notes, and 1 correspondence.

Folder 19: Programme of Concert in Honour of the British and Allied Merchant Navies, 1942; Engagements; a telegram; small guidance pamphlet/handbook on diplomatic behaviors.

Folder 20: Clippings, engagements, statements from Bank of China, Chungking, 1943.

Folder 22: Clippings, an event schedule and a letter in Chinese.

May 15-June 6, 1943 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 1	box 216	item 11
June 7-October 9, 1943 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 2	box 216	item 12
October 10, 1943-January 17, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 3	box 216	item 12-A
January 18-May 31, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 4	box 216	item 13
June 1-August 25, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 5	box 216	item 14
August 24-November 28, 1944 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 6	box 216	item 15
November 29, 1944-April 4, 1945 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 7	box 216	item 16
April 5-June 27, 1945 <b>General</b> Former Box 216 Folder 8	box 216	item 17
Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1943-1946 <u>Physical Description</u> : 7 folders	box 216	

**General**

Former Box 216 Folder 12-18

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 12: Engagements and clippings.

Folder 13: List of diplomatic representatives of China in Britain, 1942.

Folder 14: clippings; United Aid to China Fund Service and Luncheon event, July 1944 and speech notes.

Folder 15: Account statement from National City Bank of New York, 1943.

Folder 16: Notes of speech at Twin Oaks, 1944; clipping; engagements/events.

Folder 17: Engagements; list of items to report at the Conference; 2 pages of Chinese brush painting on onion skin paper.

Folder 18: Engagements/schedules; telegram draft to T.V. Soong.

---

June 27, 1945-January 31, 1946

box 216a

item 18

**General**

Former Box 216 Folder 9

---

February 1-June 13, 1946

box 216a

item 19

**General**

Former Box 216 Folder 10

---

June 13-July 1, 1946

box 216a

item 20

**General**

Former Box 216 Folder 11

---

Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1946

box 216a

**General**

Former Box 216 Folder 19-21

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 19: clippings; engagements; resumes of applicants; profiles of Chinese delegation members; list of chairman, etc of UN committees and subcommittees; telegrams related to UN conference; notes of informal meeting of the UN Security

Council, January 21, 1946; summary report of meeting between Koo, Gromyko, Webster and Stevenson, December 24, 1945.

Folder 20: schedule and a note.

Folder 21: memoranda on publicity work in America; Summary of the discussion in the Committee of experts on voting procedure in the Security Council.

---

July 3, 1946-January 13, 1948	box 217	item 21
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 217 Folder 1		

---

January 15-December 23, 1948	box 217	item 22
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 217 Folder 2		

---

December 25, 1948-September 7, 1949	box 217	item 23
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 217 Folder 3		

---

September 9, 1949-June 25, 1950	box 217	item 24
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 217 Folder 4		

---

Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1946-1950	box 217	
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 217 Folder 5-8		

### Scope and Contents

Folder 5: China Institute Dinner event with Chiang Kai-shek, 1946; Program for town meeting council for the North Shore, 1946; American Veterans to be awarded scholarships by the Ministry of Education of China; Birthday presents to Ambassador; engagements; meeting notes, August 17, 1945.

Folder 6: Memorandum from C.P. Chen; Association of Women Broadcasters Luncheon event program and ticket; Greenville Rotary club event, 1948; list of Korean Mission; memorial service for Gandhi, 1948; engagements and clippings.

Folder 7: Engagements; statements by Koo on the White Paper on China, 1949; clipping of Koo received the Alexander Hamilton Medal, 1949.

Folder 8: Engagements; Economic Club of Detroit, 1950; Schedule of Founder's Day Program, Young Men's Christian Association of Baltimore, 1949.

June 26, 1950-May 8, 1951	box 218	item 25
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 1		
May 9-September 20, 1951	box 218	item 26
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 2		
September 21, 1951-January 13, 1952	box 218	item 27
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 3		
January 14-July 7, 1952	box 218	item 28
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 4		
July 8, 1952-January 16, 1953	box 218	item 29
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 5		
Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1950-1953	box 218	
<u>Physical Description</u> : 4 folders		
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 218 Folder 6-9		
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Folder 6: Engagements; notes; memoranda on military materials for the defense of Taiwan against possible attack, 1951; list of people to receive decoration from the Chinese Government, 1950; List of guests to meet during Taiwan visit; Marshall Jolt to Chiang HQ, New York Post, 1950.		
Folder 7: a note.		

Folder 8: notes, planning, schedule, engagement, guest list of Madame Chiang's visit to Washington, 1953.

Folder 9: Washington Itinerary of George K. C. Yeh; some engagement and schedules, Dinner and Luncheon at Twin Oaks, 1952-1953; pencil drawing of apple and strawberry.

January 19-June 24, 1953 <b>General</b> Former Box 219 Folder 1	box 219	item 30
June 25-December 3, 1953 <b>General</b> Former Box 219 Folder 2	box 219	item 31
December 7, 1953-July 6, 1954 <b>General</b> Former Box 219 Folder 3	box 219	item 32
Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1953-1954 <u>Physical Description</u> : 3 folders <b>General</b> Former Box 219 Folder 4-6  <b>Scope and Contents</b>  Folder 4: Engagements and schedules; luncheon at Twin Oaks, list of military personnel; Madame Chiang's visit to Washington.  Folder 5: Oral history interview transcripts on General Mow.  Folder 6: appointments; Guest list of buffet lunch given by Ambassador and Madame Koo in honor of Madame Chiang, 1953.	box 219	
July 7-December 31, 1954 <b>General</b> Former Box 220 Folder 1	box 220	item 33
January 1-August 31, 1955	box 220	item 34

**General**

Former Box 220 Folder 2

---

September 1, 1955-May 5, 1956	box 220	item 35
-------------------------------	---------	---------

**General**

Former Box 220 Folder 3

---

Loose notes and news clippings from diaries, 1954-1956	box 220
--	---------

Physical Description: 3 folders

**General**

Former Box 220 Folder 4-6

**Scope and Contents**

Folder 4: Engagements and meeting notes; photograph and poem by Chen Zhongjiong 陳仲炯, 1954; notes from diaries and oral history interviews.

Folder 5: clipping; engagements; notes and pages from oral history interviews.

Folder 6: Engagements, 1956; Department of State, For the Press no. 65, Feb. 5, 1955.

---

Microfilm: Diaries #0 to 6	reel MN#95-2070
----------------------------	--------------------

---

Microfilm: Diaries #7 to 12	reel MN#95-2071
-----------------------------	--------------------

---

Microfilm: Diaries #12A to 17	reel MN#95-2072
-------------------------------	--------------------

---

Microfilm: Diaries #18 to 21	reel MN#95-2073
------------------------------	--------------------

**Scope and Contents**

Reel MN#95-2073

Microfilm NOT FOUND-yh, 2023

---

Microfilm: Diaries #22 to 35	reel MN#95-2074
------------------------------	--------------------

---

Microfilm: Diaries, Volume #24-32, 8 Sept. 1948-6 July 1954	reel MN#7268
---	-----------------

---

Microfilm: Diaries, Volume #33-34, 7 July 1954- 31 Aug. 1955	reel MN#7269
--	-----------------

---

Box 221 Li Zongren paper



## Scope and Contents

Materials were moved to the Li Zongren papers.  
Please see the Li Zongren papers finding aid to  
request the materials. [Link](#)

### Subseries X.3: Correspondence, Real Estate, Financial Records, and Documents, 1919-1984

#### Arrangement

Arranged alphabetically by last name of the correspondents and also chronologically.

#### Scope and Contents

Subseries comprise incoming and outgoing correspondence between Wellington Koo and his former colleague, friends, researchers, and academic scholars primarily regarding their research, writings, and publications, dating from 1958 to 1984. Additional personal correspondence may be found in other the correspondence files in other series.

Title/Description	Instances	
Correspondence, Alphabetical		
King, Wunz (金問泗), 1938, 1958-1969	box 281	folder 8
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Mostly about Wunz King's research, writings, and publications		
Chang, Y.L. (章亞良), 1961	box 282	folder 1
Chen, Chih-ping (陳質平), 1966, 1968	box 282	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
About The Arabs Yesterday and Today		
Chu, Ju-tang (朱如堂), 1961-1962, 1969-1970	box 282	folder 3
Chu, Paochin (朱葆璿), 1966-1970	box 282	folder 4
Darlington, Gilbert, 1966-1972	box 282	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
American Bible Society		
Huang, Wuzhi (黃武智), 1970-1975	box 282	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Including water color painting postcards		
Kuo, P.W. (郭秉文), 1960, 1970	box 282	folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Include memorial tribute to P.W. Kuo by Koo

---

Li, Sumin (李叔明), 1965, 1973	box 282	folder 8
-----------------------------	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Include memorial tribute to Li Sumin by Koo

---

Lieu, T.Y. (劉宗瑤), and Chiang-Koo Teh Lien (蔣顧德蓮), 1960-1965	box 282	folder 9
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Koo's family relative in Hong Kong (with photographs)

---

Liang, Yuen Li (梁鑿立), 1970-1972	box 282	folder 10
---------------------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

Koo's legal advisor

---

Melville, Ward, 1964, 1968-1973	box 282	folder 11
---------------------------------	---------	-----------

---

Neut, Edward, 1960	box 282	folder 12
--------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

In French

---

Pei, Tsuyee (貝祖詒), 1962-1964	box 282	folder 13
------------------------------	---------	-----------

---

Pell, Herbert and Mrs. Olive Bigelow Pell, 1959-1960, 1964-1965	box 282	folder 14
---	---------	-----------

---

Pugach, Noel, 1965	box 282	folder 15
--------------------	---------	-----------

---

Shen, C.T. (沈家楨), 1972	box 282	folder 16
------------------------	---------	-----------

---

Tang, P.Y. (唐炳源), 1961-1962, 1965, 1970	box 282	folder 17
---	---------	-----------

---

Tung, C.Y. (董浩雲), 1961-1962, 1964	box 282	folder 17
-----------------------------------	---------	-----------

---

Wou, Kiuan (吳權), 1958-1960, 1966, 1970-1982	box 282	folder 18
---	---------	-----------

---

Wou, Paul Penchong (吳本中), 1957, 1961-1964	box 282	folder 19
---	---------	-----------

---

Former staff and colleagues, 1960-1966	box 282	folder 20
--	---------	-----------

---

Charles S. Rhyne, World Peace through Law Center, 1961, 1964-1965	box 282	folder 21
---	---------	-----------

---

C.K. Sze's (施肇夔) account in the First National Bank, 1964, 1968-1969	box 282	folder 22
--	---------	-----------

---

Incoming, from Joseph McCarthy, John Foster Dulles, 1957-1958	box 261	folder 13
---	---------	-----------

---

Correspondence, Chronological

1960-1962	box 283	folder 1-2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Include: correspondence on the Koo's visit to Taiwan, the Taiwan Technical Mission, condolences; Fanny Holtzmann, Joseph Ku (顧毓瑞), ICJ, Tsiang Tingfu (蔣廷黻), Ho Shih-li (何世禮), Hu Shih (胡適) on receiving Koo and Juliana Koo in Taiwan, Choung Chan (陳創), F. T. Cheng (鄭天錫, 字莛庭), Chang Chun (張羣), Y.L. Chang (章亞良), S.H. Tan (譚紹華), Kotaro Tanaka, Norman M. Littell, H.T. Liu, Lucy Loeff, etc.</p>		
1960-1963	box 283	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Include: T.L. Yuan (Yuan Tongli, 袁同禮), Richard C. Patterson, Jr., Lt. General J. M. Swing, Kotaro Tanaka, John J. Bergen, Sompong Suchari tkul, Foundation Netherlands-Free China, Wei Jimin (魏濟民), James Yu, etc.</p>		
1963-1964	box 283	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Researchers and friends.</p>		
A-Z, 1964-1965	box 283	folder 5
1965-1967	box 283	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Include: Y.L. Chang (章亞良), T.L. Soong (宋子良), Henry Hussey, condolences, etc.; Chinese report on Li Zongren (李宗仁) and Madame Li's return to China</p>		
1968	box 284	folder 1
1968-1974	box 284	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
<p>Include: Dr. Tao Shing Chang (張道行), T.Y. Chao, China Conference (1971), Grover Leoning</p>		
1970-1974	box 284	folder 3
1969-1974	box 284	folder 4

## Scope and Contents

Include: C.Y. Tung (董浩雲), Posheng Yen (顏樸生),  
C.K. Yen (嚴家淦), Gerald Fitzmaurice, etc.

1970-1973	box 284	folder 5
1974-1976	box 284	folder 6
Memorial service for Harry S. Truman, 1973	box 284	folder 7
Reminiscence about Thomas F. Millard, 1974	box 284	folder 8
Congratulatory letter to C.K. Yen (嚴家淦) on re-election, 1984	box 284	folder 9
Personal Correspondence, Real Estate, Financial Records, and Documents		
Correspondence, personal, 1931	box 301	folder 11
Incoming family letters, 1932-1938	box 229	folder 11
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Personal account and investments, 1932-1938	box 229	folder 12
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Incoming, from Koo's nephew in Shanghai on investments, stocks, real estate, personal accounts, property damage from war, 1934-1937	box 229	folder 13
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Maillot-Immobilere, 1933-1934	box 229	folder 14
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Maillot Immobilere, 1934-1938		

	box 301	folder 14
Resume of Applicants, Koo family tutor, 1932	box 301	folder 13
Correspondence, Avenue Joffre property, 1931	box 301	folder 12
Hua Nung Company (華農股份公司), China Investment Corporation, 1932-1933	box 289	folder 28
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Hua Nung Company (華農股份公司), China Investment Corporation, 1930-1931	box 262	folder 1
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Deposit in National City Bank of New York and related investments, 1931	box 262	folder 2
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
About Hua Nung Company (華農股份公司), China Investment Corporation, in Chinese, 1930-1932	box 262	folder 3
<p><b>Scope and Contents</b></p> <p>Also see photos in Box 266 Folder 7</p> <p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u>  <b>Conditions Governing Access</b></p> <p>Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.</p>		
Koo's Purchase of real estate property in Shanghai, 1927-1931	box 262	folder 5
<p><u>Conditions Governing Access:</u></p>		

**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Koo's Purchase of real estate property in Shanghai: oversized maps and blueprints, 1927-1931	flatbox 293	folder 6
--	-------------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:  
**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040.

---

Stock Certificate, 1947	box 304	folder 16
-------------------------	---------	-----------

**Scope and Contents**

International Hotel Co., 國際大飯店股份有限公司

---

Incoming, from family, 1956-1957, 1964-1965	box 285	folder 8
---	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:  
**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Personal expenses, accounts, and stock investments, 1949-1951, 1959-1960, 1963	box 285	folder 9
--	---------	----------

Conditions Governing Access:  
**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Franklin Thomas Chace, tax and personal finance, 1959-1962	box 285	folder 10
--	---------	-----------

Conditions Governing Access:  
**Conditions Governing Access**

Restricted until 2040. Folder has been removed from this box and rehoused in a restricted box onsite.

---

Koo's earning as Advisor to ROC, 1968, 1974-1975	box 285	folder 11
--	---------	-----------

---

Correspondence with researchers and others on their writings, 1958-1977	box 281	folder 7
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Include Y.L. Chang's (章亞良) articles on some occurrences during the Japanese occupation of

Shanghai while he was with the Central Bank of China.

Peitaiho/Beidaihe/北戴河 Cottage: Maintenance receipts, 1935	box 307	folder 1
Peitaiho/Beidaihe/北戴河 Cottage: Bill Payment, original and copy, 1935	box 307	folder 2
Peitaiho/Beidaihe/北戴河 Cottage: Letter, re: current location and status, undated	box 307	folder 3
Beijing House: Blueprint, April 1919	flatbox 293	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Aufgenommen-Peking in April 1919. Rothkegel Co. architectur und Ingenieur-Bureau.		
北京鐵獅子胡同任葉恒堂住宅全圖, 任振[?]		
Beijing House: Furniture Inventory, circa 1935	box 307	folder 4
Beijing House: Furniture Inventory, circa after 1940	box 307	folder 5
Beijing House: Floor Plan, 1946	box 307	folder 6
Beijing House: Photographic Album, Interior and exterior, 1940s	box 307	folder 7
Tianjin House: Correspondence, 1946	box 307	folder 8
Madame Koo, Diplomatic Visa to U.S., 1948	box 307	folder 9
Koo and Zhang Run'e (張潤娥)'s Divorce Paper, Philadelphia, 1911 February 11	box 307	folder 10
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
From Koo's first marriage		
Purchase Receipts, Shanghai, 1936	box 307	folder 11
Koo's Seal Stamps, circa 1930s	box 307	folder 12
Box Inventory of Interior Decorations, circa 1930s	box 307	folder 13
List of Awards to V.K. Wellington Koo, 1916-1956, undated	box 307	folder 15
Personal Correspondence, Incoming, 1945-1946, circa 1940s	box 307	folder 16
Personal Correspondence, 1965, 1967, 1983	box 307	folder 17
Personal Correspondence, Koo's Sister's Family, 1946-1947	box 307	folder 18
Personal Correspondence, Koo's other family relatives, circa 1940s	box 307	folder 19

Koo Family Association, 1971-1973

box 307

folder 20

**Subseries X.4: Columbia University, 1949-1992****Arrangement**

Arranged semi-chronologically.

**Scope and Contents**

Subseries consists of primarily correspondence regarding Wellington Koo's participation in class reunions, donations and contributions to the Columbia University Alumni Association, Law School, Medical School, and so on. Also include are correspondence with the Columbia University Library, the East Asian Institute, and the Chinese oral history project regarding his oral history interview, the donation of his papers to the library, and researchers' request for permission to consult the papers, dating from 1949 to 1976.

Title/Description	Instances	
Columbia University Chinese Alumni Club fundraising campaign: correspondence, 1949-1955	box 171	folder 1
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 171 Folder 1		
Columbia University Chinese Alumni Club fundraising campaign: accounts, 1950-1954	box 171	folder 2
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 171 Folder 2		
Columbia University alumni events and correspondence, 1949, 1954	box 171	folder 3
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 171 Folder 3		
1952-1956	box 286	folder 1
1957-1959	box 286	folder 2
1960-1964	box 286	folder 3
1965-1969	box 286	folder 4
1970-1976	box 286	folder 5
Friends of Columbia University Libraries, 1963-1964	box 286	folder 6
Chinese oral history project		
1957-1958	box 286	folder 7
1960-1968	box 286	folder 8
1974-1975	box 286	folder 9



Consent to use archive, correspondence with C. Martin Wilbur, 1966-1976	box 286	folder 10
C. Martin Wilbur, article on Sun Yat-sen and Koo's comments, 1973	box 286	folder 11
Correspondence between Patricia Koo Tsien and Columbia, 1989	box 286	folder 12
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Also include the Columbia Column and photographs of family posing with Wellington Koo's Bronze Head Bust Statue at Columbia's Rare Book and Manuscript Library.		
Deposit of Koo's Chinese memoir at the Ohio State University, 1992	box 286	folder 13
Correspondence and notes about the Koo papers, 1960s	box 214	folder 5-10
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 5-10		
Speech on the presentation of the Koo oral history to Columbia University, May 28, 1976	box 214	folder 11
<b>General</b>		
Former Box 214 Folder 11		

## Subseries X.5: Affiliated Organizations, 1939-1976

### Arrangement

Arranged alphabetically by organization name.

### Scope and Contents

Subseries consists of correspondence between Koo and the organizations that he was affiliated with, dating from 1939 to 1976. Some of the organizations Koo was highly active in were the China Foundation (中華教育文化基金會), China Institute (華美協進社), China Society, Flip Flap Fraternity (集蘭), Shanghai Tiffin Club, St. John's University, and his contribution to the Hu Shih Memorial Scholarship Fund and the K.P. Chen Scholarship at the National Taiwan University, etc.

Title/Description	Instances	
Various affiliated organizations, 1939, 1958-1962, 1971-1974	box 286	folder 14
American Society of International Law, 1957-1958, 1966, 1970-1974	box 286	folder 15
China Foundation for the Promotion of Education and Culture 中華教育文化基金會, 1952-1956	box 171	folder 4-6

**General**

Former Box 171 Folder 4

---

China Foundation 中華教育文化基金會, 31st Meeting Reports, 1960-1961	box 214	folder 3
---	---------	----------

**General**

Former Box 214 Folder 3

**Scope and Contents**

Also include China Foundation Endowment Fund Accounts.

---

China Foundation, China Institute (華美協進社), 1960-1976	box 286	folder 16
China Society of America, 1957-1970	box 286	folder 17
Cook Academy, 1946, 1957	box 286	folder 18
Flip Flop speech, 1934 December 22	box 302	folder 2
F.F. Fraternity (Flip Flap / 集蘭), 1948-1952	box 121	folder 2

**General**

Former Box 121 Folder 2

**Scope and Contents**

Correspondence and bulletins

---

F.F. Fraternity ((Flip Flap / 集蘭), 1955-1976	box 286	folder 19
Hu Shih Memorial Scholarship Fund, 1962-1966	box 286	folder 20
K.P. Chen Scholarship at the National Taiwan University, 1969	box 286	folder 21
Radio for Free Asia (RFA), 1970-1971	box 286	folder 22

**Scope and Contents**

with Certificate of Appreciation.

---

Rollin College, 1956, 1960	box 286	folder 23
Shanghai Tiffin Club, 1956-1976	box 286	folder 24
St. John's University: Alumni Association members directory, 1953	box 286	folder 25
St. John's University: correspondence with Paul K.T. Sih (薛光前), 1969-1973	box 286	folder 26
St. John's University: American Association for Chinese Studies; Exhibition invitation, 1976	box 286	folder 27

Tsinghua Alumni's fund contribution, 1962, 1969-1970	box 286	folder 28
Winston Churchill Memorial Library, 1969-1972	box 286	folder 29
Yen-Chiang Association (燕江公會); Chinese Association for Relief and Ensuing Services (中國大陸災胞救濟總會), 1951	box 286	folder 30

### Subseries X.6: Speeches, 1958-1972

#### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically.

#### Scope and Contents

Subseries consists of speeches given by Koo at social and public events dating from 1958 to 1972.

Title/Description	Instances	
Salute to Holland, May 14, 1958	box 261	folder 14
Columbia University Seminar on Modern East Asia: China, January 29, 1964	box 261	folder 15
Banquet of the Chinese Institute of Engineers, 1967	box 261	folder 16
Speeches, 1968-1972	box 261	folder 17
Colonial Dames of America, 1968	box 261	folder 18
Dean Rose Pound Memorial Library, 1972	box 261	folder 19

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

### Series XI: Photographs, 1908-1988

#### Arrangement

Arranged semi-chronologically.

#### Scope and Contents

Series contains photographs depicting Wellington Koo's entire life dating from 1908 to 1988. Photographs primarily depict his activities as an ambassador as well as his involvement in important historical events throughout his career and personal life. Also included are photographs of his family, friends, colleagues, as well as the staff of the embassies at various social events. The portraits include Wellington Koo as well as portraits of prominent Chinese and world leaders inscribed to Koo. Additional photographs may also be found with files in other series.

Title/Description	Instances	
Family photograph taken at La Guardia airport (1), 1951	box 225	folder 1
Governor Poletti presents Silver Medallion to Dr. Wellington Koo as Mme. Juliana Koo smiles (1), September 23, 1964	box 225	folder 1

Hearing of the Ethiopia and Liberia v. South Africa (1), October 1962	box 225	folder 1
Koo in London (1), circa 1940s	box 225	folder 1
Koo with Archbishop of Canterbury and Dr. Scott Ligett (2), July 1944	box 225	folder 1
China United Aid Fund and Chinese Goodwill mission luncheon (2), January 3, 1944	box 225	folder 1
British Parliamentary Mission's visit to Chongqing, China (4), December 1942	box 225	folder 1
Visit to Northampton, U.K. (1), May 20, 1944	box 225	folder 1
Yu-chang Wellington Koo Jr. (顧裕昌), Freeman Fu-chang Koo (顧福昌), Young Freeman Matthews, and Mildred Murphy (1), 1938	box 225	folder 2
Wang Yunwu's (王雲五) visit at D.C. Embassy (4), circa 1940s	box 225	folder 2
Wellington Koo with Juliana Young Koo (3), July 2, 1961	box 225	folder 3
Koo with oral history interviewer, 1976	box 225	folder 3
H.H. Kung 孔祥熙 (2), 1940s	box 225	folder 3
Koo arriving in D.C. to attend Dumbarton Oaks (1), 1944	box 225	folder 3
Koo and the Sing Lu Sing Sisters, California (2), 1956	box 225	folder 4
Event at D.C. Embassy, 1940s	box 225	folder 5
Dr. Koo with President Chiang Kai-shek (2), circa 1950s	box 225	folder 6
Portrait of Dr. Koo in court robe (7), 1962	box 225	folder 7
Memoir of early childhood, typescript, 1958	box 214	folder 12
Interview and collection donation to Columbia (7), 1963	box 214	folder 12
Koo receiving the Alexander Hamilton award (9), 1949	box 214	folder 12
Opening of the 1947 nation-wide campaign of United Service to China (1), 1947	box 214	folder 12
Visit to Philadelphia's Republican Women of Pennsylvania (1), 1954	box 214	folder 12
Wedemeyer leaves for a fact-finding survey in China and Korea (1), 1947	box 214	folder 12
Portrait of Koo (2), 1951, 1963	box 214	folder 12
Koo at the United Nations (1), 1951	box 214	folder 12
Koo at the White House with President Truman (1), 1949	box 214	folder 12
Meet the press with Ambassador Wellington Koo (1), November 4, 1949	box 214	folder 12

Friends of the Columbia Libraries Dinner Attendance List, February 5, 1964	box 214	folder 12
Photographs of China during Sino-Japanese War, Nanking, circa 1930s	box 289	folder 18
Conferences, Press Photographs, 1919, 1920, 1945, 1946 <u>Physical Description:</u> 6 photographs	box 307	folder 26

### Scope and Contents

Research and notes from Voyager Press:

Paris, Geneva, San Francisco, London, 1919-1945. Lot of 6 original press photographs of the League of Nations members at various notable events including a portrait of Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo, together with 1 album containing 34 original signatures of the founding League of Nations members, each being an attendee of the very first assembly held by the organization, prefaced with a French annotation by the person who collected the autographs. Photographs vary in size, the largest measuring approximately 27,5 x 21 cm, and the smallest measuring approximately 9 x 14 cm, some bearing press commentary to front or verso, some bearing stamps to verso. 8vo. album, red calf boards, gilt-edged leaves, original blue marbled endpapers. Autographs are pinned onto 5 pages, recto and verso of 3 leaves. Wear to album boards, minor creasing to some photographs mainly at margins, otherwise in very good condition, an impressive collection of notable signatures memorializing a significant historical world peace event.

Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo (1888-1985) was a Chinese statesman of the Republic of China. He served twice as Acting Premier. During his second term he also held the position of Interim President, performing both roles at the same time. He became Premier in 1926 and President of the Republic of China in 1927. Koo was the first and only Chinese head of state known to use a Western name publicly. In this volume, he signs his name both in Chinese and in English. He represented China at the League of Nations, where he protested the Japanese invasion of Manchuria. His extraordinary lifespan of 97 years makes him the longest-living leader in China.

A superb commemoration of the long-standing involvement of Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo in global political collaboration for world peace, first with the League of Nations and then the United Nations, featuring original photographs and signatures of several notable including Koo himself!

The portrait photograph of Dr. Wellington Koo was taken at Nanking [Najing] in June 1920 according to

the press caption mounted to verso, commemorating his appointment as Ambassador to the U.S. In 1915, just three years after launching his political career, Koo had been promoted to the position of Chinese minister to the United States. Following World War I, Koo was a leading member of the Chinese delegation to the 1919 Paris Conference and the Washington Conference.

The earliest photograph is a group sitting of 23 notable men consisting of "International Commission of the League of Nations". The men were meeting at the Hotel Crillon in Paris, 20-21 March 1919, for what was called the "Neutrals Conference", where requests were presented to a sub-committee of the Peace Conference Commission for the neutral countries to have a larger share in the organization and direction of the League of Nations than what was originally proposed. Negotiations were chaired by British statesman Lord Cecil (Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, 1st Viscount Cecil) - undersecretary of state for foreign affairs, and Colonel Edward Mandell House - American diplomat and adviser to President Woodrow Wilson. The Covenant of the League of Nations was ultimately signed in the luxurious Salon des Aigles. This photograph is copyrighted by Underwood & Underwood of New York.

The delegates seen here are:

- President Woodrow Wilson of the United States of America
- Lord Robert Cecil of England
- Dr. Wellington Koo of China
- Colonel E.M. House, adviser to President Wilson
- General Jan Christian Smuts of Great Britain
- Viscont Chenda of Japan
- Baron Makimo of Japan
- M. Bourgeois of France
- Signor Orlando of Italy
- M. Kramarc of Czechoslovakia
- Eleutherios Venizelos of Greece
- Senhor Pessoa of Brazil
- Mr. Yoshida of Japan
- M. Dmowski of Poland
- M. Vesnitch of Serbia
- M. Diamandi of Roumania
- M. Hymans of Belgium
- Major Bonsell of the United States of America
- Senhor Reis of Portugal
- Signor Scialoja of Italy
- M. Larnaude of France
- The Secretary of the Brazilian Legation
- The Secretary of the Belgian Legation

The Auditorium of the Hotel National in Geneva, Switzerland, on 15 November 1920, hosted the First Assembly meeting of the League of Nations, where one photograph shows rows of numerous delegates gathered to discuss and create the details of the first global peace agreement. A rare photograph shows the inner-circle view of the historic event, the first ever global incentive for collaborative peacekeeping. Press commentary mounted to back of photograph, reads as follows, "WE [USA] WEREN'T THERE. Here's a view of the First Assembly Meeting of the League

of Nations, which met in the auditorium of the Hotel National in Geneva, Switzerland, on Nov. 15, 1920, with 41 nations represented. It was presided over by Paul Hyams of Belgium. Conspicuously absent was the United States. Although President Wilson was a member of the committee that drafted the covenant of the League, the U.S. Senate refused to ratify it (March 19, 1920)..."

Regardless of the USA's absence from membership, the first meeting held by the first global organization intent on maintaining world peace, the League of Nations, was a success and was in fact convened by none other than Wilson himself. [The League of Nations was established as an international peacekeeping organization. Although US President Woodrow Wilson was an enthusiastic proponent of the League, the United States did not officially join the League of Nations due to opposition from isolationists in Congress.]

### **Immediate Source of Acquisition**

Purchased from Voyager Press, 2022.

---

Album of Autographs of 1920 Geneva Meeting Attendees, 1920                      box 307                      folder 27

Language of the Material: French.

### **Scope and Contents**

The album contains several signatures of notable diplomats and delegates who were instrumental in international peace efforts and foreign affairs - including Vi Kyuin Wellington Koo - all acquired during the First Assembly meeting of the League of Nations at Geneva in November 1920.

Some of the other signatures in the album include:

- British statesman Lord Cecil (Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, 1st Viscount Cecil, 1864-1958), Undersecretary of State for Foreign Affairs. He chaired the "Neutrals Conference" held in March 1919.
- Viscount Ishii Kikujiro (1866-1945), Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Empire of Japan. [Ishii is remembered for his efforts to improve Japanese-American relations during a period of increasing tension over China.]
- Gonsuke Hayashi (1860-1939), Japanese diplomat who in 1919-1920 served as the first civilian governor of the Kwantung Leased Territory, a Japanese leased territory in the southern part of the Liaodong Peninsula of the Republic of China. He served as Minister Plenipotentiary to China during the First

World War, and as Deputy Ambassador to the Kingdom of Korea during the Russo-Japanese War.

- Sir Cecil James Barrington Hurst (1870-1963), a notable British lawyer who attended the Paris Peace Conference of 1919.
- Sir Henry Charles Miller Lambert (1868-1935), Assistant Under-Secretary of State in the British Colonial Office, Senior Crown Agent for the Colonies.
- Raul Fernandes (born 1877), Brazilian lawyer, jurist and diplomat
- Ignacy Jan Paderewski (1860-1941), Prime Minister of Poland, spokesman for Polish independence, also a famous pianist and composer. [Paderewski played an important role in meeting with President Woodrow Wilson and obtaining the explicit inclusion of independent Poland as point 13 in Wilson's peace terms in 1918, called the Fourteen Points.]
- His Excellency Manuel Maria de Peralta (1847-1930), s a Costa Rican diplomat and historian, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the Second Assembly.
- Sir Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji Jadeja (1872-1933), often known as Ranji, the ruler of the Indian princely state of Nawanagar from 1907 to 1933 as Maharaja Jam Saheb.
- American General S. H. Wilson, Secretary of the Overseas Defence Committee (formerly Colonial Defence Committee)

Notably absent from the participant signatures, however, is the President of the United States of America. This is especially interesting as U.S. President Woodrow Wilson had become a vocal advocate of the concept of establishing a permanent international body to maintain peace in the postwar world, and in 1918 he included a sketch of the international body in his 14-point proposal to end the war. In December 1918 he chaired the Peace Conference in Paris. The League of Nations was approved in the following months, and in the summer of 1919, Wilson presented the Treaty of Versailles and the Covenant of the League of Nations to the U.S. Senate for ratification. In October, U.S. president Woodrow Wilson won the Nobel Peace Prize for his role as the leading architect of the League. In November 1919, the U.S. Senate declined to ratify both. The League of Nations thus proceeded without the United States, holding its first meeting in Geneva



on 15 November 1920, convened by none other than Wilson.

It must be remembered though, that the decision not to participate fell on the civilians, not the president alone. Wilson was unable to convince the American public into supporting the League, for three reasons. First, the United States had many German immigrants who detested the Treaty of Versailles, a document which essentially blamed Germany and its allies for the war, and stated they must pay heavy war reparations. To join The League of Nations, a country had to agree and accept the Treaty of Versailles. German Americans refused to accept this. Secondly, Americans did not want to risk more deaths in a European war, as they had in World War I, and felt that for self-preservation it would be best to avoid European and British affairs completely. Thirdly, the granting of women's voting rights in the United States brought a huge new voting block that overwhelmingly desired to turn inward towards isolation.

### Immediate Source of Acquisition

Purchased from Voyager Press, 2022.

Portrait of Yang Hucheng (楊虎城), October 1937	box 255	folder 10
Activities with friends and family, circa 1930s-1976	box 263	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Also included a family photograph on the occasion of the Koo paper transfer to Columbia, 1976. Individual included in the photo: Renee Koo, Edith Koo, Douglas Hsien or Kevin Tang?, Frances Young Tang, daughter of Frances Tang, Daisy Yeu, Gene Young, Juliana Young, Pat Yu Tsien, Wellington Koo, Michael Tsien, Patricia Tsien, K.C. Tsien.		
Koo's caricatures, 1945-1946	box 263	folder 2
Koo with Peter H.L. Chang (Zhang Xueliang, 張學良) in China, 1929	box 263	folder 3
Koo with Lytton Commission, 1931-1932	box 263	folder 4
Koo's appointment to Paris as Ambassador, 1932	box 263	folder 5
Koo in Geneva and Paris, 1932-1933, 1935	box 263	folder 6
T.V. Soong's (宋子文) visit to Paris, 1933	box 263	folder 6
Koo in Nanjing, Geneva, Paris, Monte Carlo, Vintmille, 1936	box 263	folder 7
H.H. Kung's (孔祥熙) visit to Geneva, circa 1937	box 263	folder 8
Koo in Geneva and Paris, and Brussels (Nine Power Treaty Conference), 1937	box 263	folder 9

Koo in Amsterdam, Geneva, and Paris, 1938	box 263	folder 10
Koo's decoration at the Vatican and Conference in Geneva, 1939	box 263	folder 11
Sun Fo's (孫科) visit to Paris, 1939	box 263	folder 11
Chinese Ambassadors group photograph, 1941	box 263	folder 12
Chinese military personnel at the reception hosted by the Overseas League, 1941	box 263	folder 12
Speech at BBC, 1941	box 263	folder 12
Lawn Tennis party, September 1941	box 263	folder 12
Farewell dinner given by the Anglo-Chinese Development Association to the Cooperative delegates, 1941	box 263	folder 12
Chinese embassy in London, 1941	box 263	folder 13
President Roosevelt's 60th birthday in London, January 1942	box 263	folder 14
Meeting in London and the opening of the Seamen's Club, 1942	box 263	folder 15
British Parliamentary Mission's visit to Chongqing, China, 1942-1943	box 263	folder 16
"Aid for China" concert at the Albert Hall in London, September 1942	box 263	folder 16
In Aberdeen, Scotland (including honorary badge), January 27, 1943	box 263	folder 17
In Birmingham, U.K., 1943	box 263	folder 17
In Nottingham, U.K., 1943	box 263	folder 17
Confucian Exhibition, July 1943	box 264	folder 1
"China-our ally" meeting at the Albert Hall in London, July 1943	box 264	folder 2
Chinese Goodwill Mission to London, January 1944	box 264	folder 2
Chinese Naval Mission to London, January 1944	box 264	folder 3
United Aid to China Flag Day, January 3, 1944	box 264	folder 3
Koo with Archbishop of Canterbury and Dr. Scott Ligett, July 1944	box 264	folder 3
Arriving at Washington D.C. to attend Dumbarton Oaks Conference, August 1944	box 264	folder 4
Inside Dumbarton Oaks Conference, 1944	box 264	folder 5
Group photos outside of Dumbarton Oaks Conference, 1944	box 264	folder 6

Conference of Diplomats and Counsels in New York, October 1944	box 264	folder 7
United Nations Conference in San Francisco, with programs and related conference information and brochures, 1945	box 264	folder 8
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Also see Box 80 Folder 7 for a photograph of the Chinese delegations at a press interview.		
Returning to Washington D.C. from San Francisco, 1945	box 264	folder 9
United Nations Conference in London (First session of the United Nations General Assembly), January 1946	box 264	folder 10
Koo with Queen Mary and dinner at Buckingham Palace, June 1946	box 264	folder 11
General Assembly of the United Nations, October 25, 1946	box 264	folder 12
Ad Hoc Committee on the Palestinian Question, September 25, 1947	box 264	folder 12
35th Anniversary of the Republic of China, Reception in Washington D.C., October 11, 1946	box 264	folder 12
Centennial Dinner at City College, 1946	box 264	folder 12
Koo Entering the White House, Washington D.C., 1946	box 264	folder 13
Embassy staff and Koo at the Chinese Embassy in Washington D.C., 1946	box 264	folder 13
Photographs from friends in New York, 1946	box 264	folder 13
Events in New York and Washington D.C., 1947	box 264	folder 14
Cocktail Party in Washington D.C., October 1, 1947	box 264	folder 15
Koo decorates Herbert H. Lehman, July 31, 1947	box 264	folder 16
Koo decorates Admiral Chester W. Nimitz, March 8, circa 1940s	box 264	folder 17
Koo decorates Jesse H. Jones and Patrick J. Hurley, April 9, 1948	box 264	folder 18
Other decorations and events, 1940s	box 264	folder 19
Koo's speech and reception, circa 1940s	box 265	folder 1
Madame Koo and [Truman?] in Washington D.C., circa 1940s	box 265	folder 2
Madame Chiang-Soong Mayling and American VIP at the Officers' Moral Endeavor Association (勵志社) headquarter in Nanjing, China, circa 1940s	box 265	folder 3
Campaign of United Services to China, Kansas, January 1947	box 265	folder 4

Koo's visit to Fort Riley, Kansas, January 1947	box 265	folder 5
Foreign Policy Association meeting, March 1948	box 265	folder 6
Wang Yunwu (王雲五) in D.C. to attend the 3rd annual conference of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), September 1948	box 265	folder 6
FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization) Conference and signing of the International Wheat Agreement, March 1948	box 265	folder 6
Fraternity Group photo, June 1949	box 265	folder 7
Far Eastern Commission Conference, January 6, 1949	box 265	folder 7
Koo receiving the Alexander Hamilton medal from Frank Hogan and General Eisenhower, January 12, 1949	box 265	folder 7
Koo and Quo Tai-chi (郭泰祺) in London, February 24, 1949	box 265	folder 8
Koo and Li Zongren (李宗仁) in New York, 1950	box 265	folder 8
Reception at the Chinese Embassy with Archbishop Paul Yu pin (于斌), in Washington D.C., January 1, 1951	box 265	folder 9
Koo at Meet the Press Program, January 29, 1952	box 265	folder 10
Commencement exercise at Pennsylvania State Teacher's College and other events, May 29, 1951	box 265	folder 10
In Honor of Toy Len Goon (Goon-Chin, Toy Len 阮陳彩蓮), American Mother of the Year, May 14, 1952	box 265	folder 11
Koo with diplomats from various countries, 1952	box 265	folder 12
Reception given to Chinese military missions to Washington D.C., circa 1940s-1950s	box 265	folder 13
Koo's visit to Pennsylvania and address to the Republican Women of Pennsylvania, May 17, 1954	box 265	folder 14
Annual Meetings of the China Foundation 中華教育文化基金會, 1955-1956	box 265	folder 15
Events in Washington D.C., circa 1940s-1950s	box 265	folder 16
International Court of Justice, during trial, July 1957	box 265	folder 17
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Damaged		
Columbia's reception on the completion of Koo's oral history; C. Martin Wilbur's visit to Koo's home at Park Ave, 1976	box 265	folder 18
Social events in Washington D.C., circa 1940s-1950s	box 266	folder 1-2
General Huang and Chow and official military attache's visit to Washington D.C., circa 1940s-1950s	box 266	folder 3-4

Compilation of Portrait of Wellington Koo (1912-1949), compiled by Kia Chi Tsien and Patricia Koo Tsien, 2017	box 266	folder 5
Koo's portraits, circa 1940s-1965	box 266	folder 6
Industrial survey of Hua Nung factory (華農工廠) in Tao-an City, Jilin Province, 1931	box 266	folder 7
Compilation of Photographs of Wellington Koo, compiled by Kia Chi Tsien and Patricia Koo Tsien, 2017	box 267	folder 1
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
The album covers achievements of Koo during his lifetime.		
Photographs (1932-1946) used in Exhibition in Jiading, Shanghai, 1988	box 267	folder 2
Notes and photographs of the development and installation of the 1988 exhibition on Wellington Koo in Jiading, Shanghai, 1988	box 267	folder 3
Portraits of Koo, taken in China, Paris, and London, 1930s-1940s	box 268	folder 1
Portraits of Koo, taken in Washington D.C. and New York, 1940s	box 268	folder 2
Board of Editors of Columbia Monthly, 1908	box 268	folder 3
Columbia Class of 1909 Reunion, June 10, 1964	box 268	folder 3
Signed portraits and photographs, 1930-1952, 1969	box 268	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Portraits of: Chen Lifu, George Yeh (葉公超), etc.		
Signed portraits, 1943, undated	box 268	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Portraits of: Harry Truman, Dwight Eisenhower, Chiang Kai-shek, and Chiang May-ling Soong		
Photographs of Koo with various important figures, 1937-1950s	box 268	folder 6
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Reception at the Brussels Conference (1937); U.N. Chinese Delegation in London; China Foundation (中華教育文化基金會) Board of Trustees (circa 1950s); Koo and Chiang Kai-shek; President Truman and Koo (circa 1945)		
Photographs of Koo with various important figures, 1940s-1950s	box 290	folder 7

**Scope and Contents**

Koo meets with various ambassadors and U.S. politicians and figures in Washington D.C.

Photographs Koo, George Yeh (葉公超), Chiang Ching-kuo, Dwight Eisenhower, John Foster Dulles, etc., 1953-1954	box 290	folder 6
---	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Yeh Kung-Chao Signing Defense Pact, Date created: December 03, 1954. (Original Caption) Signing mutual defense pact with Nationalist China. Washington, D.C.: Secretary of State John Foster Dulles (left) looks on as Yeh Kung-Chao (George K.C. Yeh), foreign minister of Nationalist China, puts his signature to the new mutual defense pact between the United States and Nationalist China at a State Department ceremony. Standing in rear are (from left): Walter Robertson, assistant secretary of state for the Far East; Admiral Arthur Radford, chairman of the joint chiefs of staff, and V.K. Wellington Koo, Chinese ambassador to the U.S. Formosa and the Pescadores Islands are mentioned in the pact as specific areas guaranteed against attack.

President Eisenhower and Chinese Diplomats, Date created: September 30, 1953. (Original Caption) 9/30/1953-Washington, DC- A Chinese edition of the "Crusade in Europe," which was authored by President Eisenhower, was presented to him yesterday at a White House ceremony. Looking at the book here are (left to right): President Eisenhower; Dr. V.K. Wellington Koo, Ambassador of China; and Lt. General Chiang-Ching Kuo, son of Generalissimo Chiang Kai-Shek.

Political Leaders Calling on Dwight D. Eisenhower, Date created: December 20, 1954. (Original Caption) Dr. George K. C. Yeh, (seated right), Chinese Foreign Minister pays a courtesy call on President Eisenhower at the White House. Standing in rear are Chinese Ambassador V. K. Wellington Koo, (L), and Walter S. Robertson, Assistant Secretary of State. After the meeting, Yeh said the Chinese Reds "might" release the eleven Americans in return for "some sort of price" of apolitical or other nature.

Family photograph taken in Shanghai, circa 1940s	box 290	folder 1
--	---------	----------

**Scope and Contents**

Fragile, in glass frame.

Chiang-Soong, Mayling (Madame Chiang Kai-shek)'s visit to Washington D.C., December 1949-January 1950	box 290	folder 2
---	---------	----------

### Scope and Contents

Fragile, in glass frame.

Oversize portraits of Wellington Koo, 1921-1946	flatbox 291	folder 1
Oversize photographs, 1908, 1940s-1950s	flatbox 291	folder 2

### Scope and Contents

Photographs include: Zhang Run'e (張潤娥, Koo's first wife) and her family; Koo and unidentified British in London; Victor Hoo (胡世澤), H.H. Kung (孔祥熙), Wellington Koo (顧維鈞), Tao-ming Wei (魏道明), and an unidentified Chinese military attache; group photograph with Chinese military attache; Madame Koo, Madame Chiang-Soong Mayling, and Wellington Koo; portrait of T.V. Soong (宋子文)

Group photograph of the Chinese Delegation at the United Nations Third Session Part II (出席聯合國大會三屆二期會議中國代表團合影), New York, May 1949	flatbox 293	folder 5
Photograph of Koo with other figures, 1950s	flatbox 293	folder 5
Opening of Hearing of the Barcelona Traction Case, 1964 March 11	box 307	folder 21

### Scope and Contents

Also includes a newsclipping on Koo's election to the ICJ.

Koo and Family and Friends, 1954, 1958	box 307	folder 22
Koo and Family, 1960-1964	box 307	folder 23
Koo and Family, 1970-1979	box 307	folder 24
Koo and Family, 1982-1985	box 307	folder 25

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series XII: Printed Matter and Memorabilia, 1927-1986

### Arrangement

Arranged by material type.

### Scope and Contents

Series consists of printed materials inscribed to Wellington Koo and collected by Koo, dating from 1927 to 1986. The publications mainly focus on topics such as international affairs, law and policies, diplomacy, Sino-Japanese conflict, Chinese history, and calligraphy. The memorabilia include signed guest books, commemorative book, calligraphy books, and yearbooks. Also include in the memorabilia

are two rare Chinese telegraphic code books from the Republican period, along with instructions and indexes.

## Subseries XII.1: Books

### Scope and Contents

Books inscribed to Koo by the authors.

Title/Description	Instances
The interpretation of treaties by Tsune-Chi Yü, 1927	box 222
Bride in the Solomons by Osa Johnson, 1944	box 222
Souvenirs et pensées by Lou, Tseng-Tsiang Pierre-Ce#lestin, 1946	box 222
From Confucius to Christ by Paul K. T. Sih, 1952	box 222
What war means : the Japanese terror in China : a documentary record by Harold J. Timperley, 1938	box 222
The great decision by James Thompson Shotwell, 1945	box 222
International bearings of American policy by Albert Shaw, 1943	box 222
Incoming letter in French; photographic postcards, 1962	box 222
<b>General</b>	
Former Box 222 Folder 8	
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Photographic postcards depicting Chiang Kai-shek and Madame Chiang-Soong Mayling, Confucius, and Christian saints	
Crusade in Asia; Philippine victory by Carlos P Romulo, 1955	box 223
Chiang Kai-Shek by Hollington K Tong, 1953	box 223
As we remember Joe by John F Kennedy, 1945	box 223
Mission to Moscow / a record of confidential dispatches to the State Department, official and personal correspondence, current diary and journal entries, including notes and comment up to October, 1941. by Joseph Edward Davies, 1945	box 223
Democratic bulwark in the Middle East a review and analysis of Israel's social, economic, and political problems during the period from 1948 to 1953 by Joseph Dunner, 1953	box 223
Guerre en Asie : [5e édition]. by Jean Raynaud, 1939	box 223



Deux corps, une âme : roman by Vera Mazzuchi (unct), 1932	box 223
American diplomacy concerning Manchuria by Stephen Chao Ying Pan, 1938	box 223
Histoire diplomatique de la Chine depuis 1919 by Pên-chung Wu, 1932	box 223
Loose materials on the American diplomacy concerning Manchuria by Stephen Chao Ying Pan, 1938	box 223
<b>General</b>	
Former Box 223 Folder 10	
The United States and the Far Eastern crisis of 1933-1938: from the Manchurian incident through the initial War by Dorothy Borg, 1964	box 224
China's religious heritage. by Y C Yang, 1943	box 224
The river and the gauntlet by S L A Marshall, 1953	box 224
V.K. Wellington Koo and China's wartime diplomacy by William L. Tung, 1977	box 224
Jo Davidson: the Paris Peace Conference busts of June, 1919. by Dorothy Voorhees Taylor, 1972	box 224
顧維鈞與中國戰時外交 / V.K. Wellington Koo and China's wartime diplomacy / by William L. Tung, 1977	box 224
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Chinese handwritten translation manuscript with review letter by Wellington Koo.	
Notes on the criminal laws and related matters in certain countries, circa 1958	box 251
The doctrine of rebus sic stantibus in international law by Ting-Young Huang, 1935	box 251
The question of expatriation in America prior to 1907 by I-mien Tsiang, 1942	box 251
War and diplomacy in the Japanese empire. By Tatsuji Takeuchi; Quincy Wright, 1935	box 251
The Sino-Japanese conflict and the League of Nations, 1937 : speeches, documents, press comments by C Kuangson Young, 1937	box 251
The Sino -Japanese dispute : Extracts from the Verbatim record of the special session of the assembly of league of nations Geneva, 1933	box 251
The drafting of the covenant Vol. I. By David Hunter Miller; Nicholas Murray Butler, 1928	box 305

The drafting of the covenant Vol. II. By David Hunter Miller; Nicholas Murray Butler, 1928	box 305	
Japanese aggression and the League of Nations, 1937	box 305	folder 11
Japanese aggression and the Nine Power Conference, 1937	box 252	folder 1
St. John's University, Shanghai, 1879-1951 by Mary Lamberton, 1955	box 252	
Political handbook of the world : parliaments, parties and press as of January 1, 1959 by Walter H Mallory, 1959	box 252	
Woodrow Wilson centennial issue by Woodrow Wilson, 1956	box 252	
The Struggle to unite Europe, 1940-1958, etc. by Arnold J Zurcher, 1958	box 252	
On the art of writing by Arthur Quiller-Couch, 1938	box 252	
現代文壇百象 = The story of contemporary Chinese writers / Xian dai wen tan bai xiang = The story of contemporary Chinese writers, 1953	box 252	folder 2
癡漢騎馬歌 = The diverting history of John Gilpin / Chi han qi ma ge by The diverting history of John Gilpin. by William Cowper; Hung-ming Ku, 1935	box 252	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Book in English and Chinese. Also include a portrait of Prince Puwei (恭親王溥偉) of the Qing Court.		
論蘇俄在中國的政策 / Lun Su O zai Zhongguo de zheng ce by Guo Dingwu, 1959	box 252	folder 2
Composite pictures and Chinese art by Jingshan Lang, 1951	box 252	folder 3
褚河南大字陰符經神品 / Chu Henan da zi yin fu jing shen pin (于右任; 褚山房出版; 線裝), 1953	box 252	folder 4
Who's who in America : a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women Revised and reissued biennially (Volume 31), 1960-1961	box 253	
民國名人圖鑑 : 民國史稿草創本副刊之一 / Min guo ming ren tu jian : min guo shi gao cao chuang ben fu kan zhi yi by 楊家駱; Jialuo Yang, 1937	box 253	
國朝文才調集 = Literary Gems of Ching Dynasty / Guo chao wen cai diao ji (4 volumes), 1893	box 254	
明清名賢百家書札真跡 / Ming qing ming xian bai jia shu zha zhen ji by 陶真白. 陶真白等選輯. ; Taozhenbai., 1954	box 254	
紅劫餘生 / Hong jie yu sheng by 宋瑋達, Wei-da Song, 1953	box 255	folder 1

在天主教道理下評判之滿州國 = L'invasion et l'occupation de la Mandchourie jugées à la lumière de la doctrine catholique par les écrits du cardinal Mercier publiés par Dom P.C. Lou Tseng-Tsiang (陸徵祥), 1933	box 259	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
1 copy in Chinese; 1 copy in French		
冰鑑敘 / Bing jian xu, 1930	box 259	folder 3
Max Lingner. Dessins et peintures. Texte par Henri Barbusse, Agnès Humbert. (uncut), 1939	box 259	folder 6
Japan can never conquer China by Hubert S. Liang; Japan versus England in the Far East, 1938	box 259	folder 10
Some extracts from World Supremacy by Aspi Distra, 1937	box 259	folder 11
Ye ancient mysterie of Vintners of ye City of London: brief history., 1932	box 259	folder 12
關帝明聖經誦本 / Guan di ming sheng jing song ben (published by 香港永經堂書局; 2 copies), undated	box 259	folder 14
不惑集 / Pu huo chi by 凌善清, 湯厚生. ; Shanqing Ling; Housheng Tang, 1940	box 259	
蔣總裁戰時畫集：附蔣夫人戰時生活 /Jiang zong cai zhan shi hua ji : fu Jiang fu ren zhan shi sheng huo by 卓世傑 [and others]攝影; Shijie Zhuo, 1939	box 269	
紀念孙中山先生：画册 / Ji nian sun zhong shan xian sheng : Hua ce, by 广东省社会科学院历史研究室编；Guang dong sheng she hui ke xue li shi yan jiu shi., 1981	box 269	
新中学本国历史. 下册 / Xin zhong xue ben guo li shi. xia ce. By 金兆梓编；戴克敦, 张相校. 金兆梓. 张相. 戴克敦；Jin zhao zi.; Zhang xiang.; Dai ke dun., 1930	box 269	
Who's who in China : containing the pictures and biographies of China's best known political, financial, business and professional leaders ... by Chih-hsiang Hoh. Publisher: Shanghai : The China weekly review. Fourth Edition, 1931	box 269	
The Romance of Commerce, etc. (Second edition.). By Harry Gordon Selfridge, 1923	box 269	
The Geneva racket, 1920-1939, by Robert Dell, 1941	box 269	
Dog eats moon. By Charles Kenneth Parker, 1950	box 269	
Behind the scenes at the Prussian Court by ... Princess Friedrich Leopold of Prussia, Princess of Schlaswig-Holstein; by Louise Sophie; Desmond Chapman, 1939	box 270	

Une amitie historique (France-Amerique) : ouvrage illustre de 12 gravures hors texte. By Tryphosa Bates-Batcheller, 1924	box 270	
The Renaissance; studies in art and poetry. By Walter Pater, 1914	box 270	
Diplomacy by Harold Nicolson (Published in London, 2nd impression, library edition), 1939	box 270	
The life of Chiang Kai-Shek, by Shih I Hsiung, 1948	box 270	
校改國音學生字彙, Jiao gai Guo yin xue sheng zi hui, by 方毅, compiler, 馬瀛[同]編纂; Yi Fang; Ying Ma, 1930	box 270	
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Fragile.		
Souvenirs d'un révolutionnaire chinois by Sun Yat-Sen.; E Daller (uncut), 1933	box 270	
Supplementary notes and pamphlets from the gift books in box 270, undated	box 270	folder 1
Memoranda presented to the Lytton commission by V K Wellington Koo; League of Nations (Volume I-III), 1932	box 244	
外交圈內二十年 / Wai jiao quan nei er shi nian by Li Nenggeng, 李能梗, 1966	box 244	
The Basis of Japanese Foreign Policy. By Albert E Hindmarsh, 1936	box 287	
曾文正公六種 / Zeng Wenzheng gong liu zhong by 曾國藩, 1811-1872. (清) 曾國藩著; 薛恨生標點. 薛恨生.; Guofan Zeng; Hensheng Xue, 1933	box 287	folder 18
澹園詩稿續集 / Dan yuan shi gao xuji, 1944	box 287	folder 18
清授光祿大夫兩廣總督周懋慎公百齡追慶紀念圖詠. / Qing shou Guanglu da fu liang guang zong du Zhou Queshen gong bai ling zhui qing ji nian tu yong., circa 1936	flatbox 292	folder 5

## Subseries XII.2: Other Printed Materials

### Scope and Contents

Periodicals, treaties, ephemera, pamphlets, articles, reports, etc.

Title/Description	Instances	
K-H Newsletter, September 1937-May 1940	box 244	folder 1-2
L'Europe Nouvelle, March 30-April 20, 1940	box 249	folder 4
Revue de droit international de sciences diplomatiques et politiques (no.3), uncut, July-September 1936	box 251	
Transactions of the Grotius Society (Volume 27), 1942	box 252	

外交評論 The foreign affairs review. Wai jiao ping lun (Volume VII: No.3), 1936	box 255	folder 2
Chine, by Association "Les Amis Du Peuple Chinois", July- October 1938	box 259	folder 4
The China quarterly (volume IV, no. 1), 1938-1939	box 259	folder 5
T'ien hsia Monthly = 天下 / Tian xia (volume VIII:no.4), April 1939	box 259	folder 8
Chinese news clipping and French newspapers (La Croix; Journal de Nations), August 1938	box 259	folder 9
國聯盟約 (Covenant of the League of Nations); 九國條 約 (Nine-Power Treaty); 非戰公約 (Kellogg-Briand Pact), November 1931	box 252	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Chinese translation of the treaties.		
簽訂上海特別區法院協定案 / Agreement relating to the Chinese Courts in the International Settlement at Shanghai, 1930	box 259	folder 1
Brussels Conference: Report of the Conference, November 24, 1937	box 259	folder 7
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
1 copy in English; 1 copy in French		
The Present Situation in Ethiopia: a summary of available information; ephemera related to Abyssinia (Ethiopia), 1938	box 259	folder 13
Treaty of Peace with Hungary (with maps), February 10, 1947	box 259	
Treaty of Peace with Italy, February 10, 1947	box 259	
Theatre National de L'Opera: Double Dix Fete Nationale de la Republique Chinoise by the French-Chinese Association, October 1945	box 244	folder 3
Soiree Chinoise organisee par S. E. Madame Koo Au Profit de la Croix Rouge Chinoise (2 copies), March 28, 1938	box 244	folder 3
Score: Alexander Tcherepnin's Seven Songs on Chinese poems, November 1945	box 244	folder 3
The Experiences of the Shanghai Jewish Community under the Japanese in World War II. By Fritz Kauffmann, February 12, 1963	box 287	folder 1

**Scope and Contents**

From manuscript of a speech before the Shanghai Tiffin Club of NY in the National Arts Club.

Publication list on International and Comparative Law, undated	box 287	folder 1
The Yugoslav National Democratic Union: Resolution of the Congress of St. Sava held in the Free Serbian Mountains. Printed by John Bellows Ltd, Gloucester, United Kingdom, 1944	box 287	folder 1
The Form and Function of the World Organisation proposed by the London International Assembly, 1940s	box 287	folder 1
The Road to Security. By David Mitrany, 1944	box 287	folder 1
Will the Peace Last? By Harold J Laski, 1944	box 287	folder 1
The open door policy and world peace by V K Wellington Koo, 1939	box 287	folder 1
Italian foreign policy by Barbara Ward, 1942	box 287	folder 1
China Association: Annual Report, 1943-1944	box 287	folder 1
War-Time China. By Maxwell S. Stewart, 1944	box 287	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Published by the China Campaign Committee		
Sun Yat-sen, a play Pearl Buck; Preceded by a Lecture by Dr. Hu Shih, 1944	box 287	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Published by the China Campaign Committee		
North China Front by Michael Lindsay, 1944	box 287	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Published by the China Campaign Committee		
China and the Far East : Facts and figures, circa 1943	box 287	folder 2
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Published by the China Campaign Committee		
Chinese Ministry of Information Pamphlets: Number Five, Industry, 1946	box 287	folder 2
Chinese Ministry of Information Pamphlets: Number Seven, Classics, 1944	box 287	folder 2
Into the eighth year. Messages and articles commemorating seven years of China's continuous	box 287	

resistance to aggression, with a foreword by H.E.Dr.V.K.  
Wellington Koo, 1944

Double Tenth, 1946	box 287	folder 3
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Messages on 35th Anniversary of the Founding of the Republic of China, Oct. 10, 1946, by Chiang Kai-shek and Wellington Koo		
All we are and all we have : speeches and messages since Pearl Harbour, December 9, 1941 - November 17, 1942., 1940s	box 287	folder 3
Memorandum to Mme Chiang Kai-shek, 1953	box 287	folder 3
English pamphlets and publications on international affairs, 1939-1946	box 287	folder 4
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Published by His Majesty's Stationery Office, London		
Burma road pamphlets, 1945	box 287	folder 5
希臘邊亂與國際調查 / Xi la bian luan yu guo ji diao cha, September 1947	box 287	folder 5
中國向聯合國控訴蘇聯 / Zhong guo xiang lian he guo kong su su lian, December 1949	box 287	folder 5
Department of State: Diplomatic list, October 1955	box 287	folder 6
China: A Monster Devours Itself. By Valentin Chu, 1963	box 287	folder 7
Free China Gazette: No.60, June 1964	box 287	folder 7
United Nations Association of the Republic of China Newsletter, 1972-1975	box 287	folder 8
Truth about China Newsletter, January-March 1973	box 287	folder 9
War Damage in the Nanking Area, December, 1937 to March, 1938. Urban and rural surveys. By Dr. Lewis S.C. Smythe ... and assistants., June 1938	box 287	folder 10
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
2 copies		
Documents of the Nanking safety zone by Shuxi Xu; Nanking International Relief Committee., 1939	box 287	folder 10
Japanese aggression and the League of Nations, 1937	box 287	folder 11
Japanese aggression and World Opinion, 1937	box 287	folder 11
Japanese aggression and the League of Nations, 1938	box 287	folder 12

**Scope and Contents**

Include some documents in French

A collection of League Resolutions and other Official Statements relating to the Sino-Japanese Dispute, 1932	box 287	folder 12
Le Conflit Sino-Japonais, 1938	box 287	folder 12
The treaties and notes of 1915 by Shuxi Xu, 1932	box 287	folder 13
The Family of nations addresses delivered from New York, Paris, Buenos Aires, Tokyo, London and Rome on Armistice Day, 1935, over the Columbia Broadcasting System and allied systems by Nicholas Murray Butler; PierreEtienne Flandin; Carlos Saavedra Lamas; Baron Marchese Marconi, 1935	box 287	folder 13
Statements on the Sino-Japanese dispute made by the Chinese delegates at the meetings of the extraordinary assembly of the League of Nations on December 6th and 8th, 1932., December 1932	box 287	folder 13
Documents illustrative of Japan's national policy by Tai Yen, October 1937	box 287	folder 13
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Publisher: Nanking, China : Council of International Affairs, 1937. Series: Information bulletin, ed. by the council of international affairs, v., 1/2.		
China and the silver problem by M S Gurevich, 1935	box 287	folder 13
The Truth about the Mukden incident of September 18th by T F Chin, June 1932	box 287	folder 13
Hirota's three principles vis-a-vis China by Albert T Lu, 1936	box 287	folder 14
Agricultural research in China by L E Tsao, 1936	box 287	folder 14
The bogus East Hopei regime by Albert T Lu, 1937	box 287	folder 14
The Boxer protocol and Japanese aggression by Shuxi Xu, 1937	box 287	folder 14
Japanese Policy toward the Shantung Question at the Paris Peace Conference by Russell Fifield, 1951	box 287	folder 14
China and Japan by Royal Institute of International Affairs. Information Department., 1939	box 287	folder 15
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
with second edition, revised and enlarged.		
China Reference Series: The Story of Japan in China : as told in American cartoons., March 10, 1938	box 287	folder 16



China Reference Series: Documents Concerning the Sino-Japanese Conflict (2 copies), January 28, 1938	box 287	folder 16
Asiatic Review. Vol.34, no. 120, October 1938	box 287	folder 17
American policy in the Far East, 1931-1940 by T A Bisson, 1941	box 287	folder 17
Turkey presents Free China, a supplement to the WEEK, 1950s	box 290	folder 8
江蘇文獻 = Jiangsu wen xian. 第一年第20期, Issue 20, 1964	box 305	folder 12
Printed materials: Horizon of Peace, 1945	box 307	folder 14

### Scope and Contents

Author: Bank of America; International Court of Justice. Publisher: [San Francisco, Calif.] : [Bank of America], [©1945]. OCLC Number: 35801946. Description: 24 unnumbered pages : illustrations, portraits ; 31 cm

## Subseries XII.3: Memorabilia

Title/Description	Instances
鄭板橋題畫 / Zheng ban qiao ti hua by 鄭燮 清 [鄭板橋作] ; Xie Zheng, circa 1984	box 271
顧維鈞先生生平照片展覽簽名冊/Guest book of the Wellington Koo photograph exhibition in Tianjin (2 volumes), October 1986	box 271
友好紀念冊 / Commemorative Book of Friendship, August 1950	box 271
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Gift from Li Shizeng (李石曾)	
University of Shanghai (滬江大學) yearbook, 1935	box 287
志在振兴中华 / Zhi zai zhen xing zhong hua. By 欧美同学会编著; Ou Mei tong xue hui (China), 1984	box 287
Senior Society of Nacoms catalogue by Senior Society of Nacoms (Columbia University), 1942	box 287
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Member directory for the Senior Society of Nacoms at Columbia University, for the classes of 1898 to 1942.	
Senior Society of Nacoms catalogue by Senior Society of Nacoms (Columbia University), 1960	box 287

### Scope and Contents

Member directory for the Senior Society of Nacoms at Columbia University, for the classes of 1898 to 1961.

Chinese telegraphic code books with instructions and indexes		
Wellington Koo code book <u>Language of the Material</u> : Chinese.	box 290	folder 5
Plain-Cipher code book , 1930 June <u>Language of the Material</u> : Chinese.	box 290	folder 5
<b>Scope and Contents</b>		
Edited by the KMT Secretariat, Jia Code (佳密), published by the Commercial Press.		
Caricature of horse and girl, undated	flatbox 292	folder 3
V. K. Wellington Koo and Juliana Koo's Name in Calligraphy for Burial Frontpiece at Ferncliff Cemetery, circa 1980s	flatbox 293	folder 8
Portrait painting of Madame Wellington Koo (née Hui-lan Oei), by Edmund Dulac, circa 1921	box 294	

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)

### Series XIII: Audio Visual materials, 1946-1977

#### Arrangement

Arranged chronologically.

#### Scope and Contents

Series contains audio visual materials of 8 cassette tapes, 2 reel to reel motion picture films, and 9 audio tapes of speeches, broadcasts, interviews, birthday celebration events, opera, and hobbies, dating from 1946 to 1977.

#### Conditions Governing Access:

#### Conditions Governing Access

All original copies of audio / moving image media are closed until reformatting. Please contact RBML regarding special-formats digital reproduction service.

Title/Description	Instances
1/4" Reel to reel audio tape	
35th Anniversary of the Chinese Republic, October 10, 1946	box 288

<u>Physical Description</u> : 1 open reel audiotapes	
NBC Asia's role in world affairs, June 7, 1947	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 1 open reel audiotapes	
Speech recorded by Y.Y. Wang, undated	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 1 open reel audiotapes	
Speech from Mrs. Goon (Goon-Chin, Toy Len 阮陳彩蓮, American Mother of the Year), May 14, 1952	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 1 open reel audiotapes	
New Year Speech, 1953	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 1 open reel audiotapes	
Unlabeled speeches/broadcasts, undated	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 4 open reel audiotapes	
Cassettes	
Discussion of Chinese History, Koo, Patricia Koo Tsien, Kia Chi Tsien, in Chinese, January 1975	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 2 audiocassettes	
Koo interview, undated	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 2 audiocassettes	
Koo's 90th Birthday celebration, January 28, 1977	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 2 audiocassettes	
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Include opera at party and Columbia University involved Dean Harvey Picker	
Koo's 90th birthday, January 30, 1977	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 2 audiocassettes	
<b>Scope and Contents</b>	
Include opera, speeches in Chinese and English	
Motion Picture Films (Reel to reel)	
Fishing at Boca Grande, undated	box 288
<u>Physical Description</u> : 2 film reels	

[^ Return to Table of Contents](#)